



**Central Depository Services (India) Limited**

*Convenient* ⊕ *Dependable* ⊕ *Secure*

---

# **ANNEXURES**

## **JUNE 2023**

**CDSL : *your depository***

| <b>Annexure No.</b> | <b>Subject of Annexure</b>                                                                                       |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.1                 | Additional KYC Form for Opening a Demat Account for Individuals                                                  |
| 2.2                 | Additional KYC Form for Opening a Demat Account for Non-individuals                                              |
| 2.2A                | Details of Politically Exposed Persons (PEP) Related to Politically Exposed Persons (RPEP). [For-non-individual] |
| 2.3                 | Instructions for the Applicants/BOs for Account Opening                                                          |
| 2.4                 | SMART Terms & Conditions-cum-Registration Form                                                                   |
| 2.5                 | Option Form for Issue of DIS Booklet                                                                             |
| 2.6                 | TRUST Terms & Conditions                                                                                         |
| 2.7                 | Rights and Obligations of Beneficial Owner and Depository Participant as prescribed by SEBI and Depositories     |
| 2.8                 | Additional information to be obtained along with the SARAL Account Opening Form for Resident Individuals         |
| 2.9                 | Demat Debit and Pledge Instruction                                                                               |
| 3.1                 | Account Details Addition / Modification / Deletion Request Form                                                  |
| 3.2                 | Nomination Form                                                                                                  |
| 4.1                 | Dematerialization Request Form                                                                                   |
| 4.2                 | Transposition Request Form                                                                                       |
| 4.3                 | Format of Indemnity for loss of shares in transit                                                                |
| 4.4                 | Transmission Request Form (death of sole holder)                                                                 |
| 4.5                 | Transmission Request Form (death of one of the joint holders)                                                    |
| 6.1                 | Instruction Form for Purchase Waiver                                                                             |
| 6.2a                | Combined Instruction Slip                                                                                        |
| 6.2b                | Combined Instruction Slip / DDPI                                                                                 |
| 6.3a                | Instruction Slip (Off-Market)                                                                                    |
| 6.4a                | Instruction Slip (On-Market)                                                                                     |
| 6.5                 | Letter to Modify / Delete Instruction Slip                                                                       |

| <b>Annexure No.</b> | <b>Subject of Annexure</b>                                                                 |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.6                 | Details to be printed on the inside back cover of the Delivery Instruction Slip (DIS) Book |
| 6.7                 | Fax Indemnity Format                                                                       |
| 7.1                 | Transmission Request Form (death of sole holder)                                           |
| 7.2                 | Transmission Request Form (death of one of the joint holders)                              |
| 7.3                 | Letter of Indemnity                                                                        |
| 7.4                 | Letter of Surety                                                                           |
| 7.5                 | Affidavit                                                                                  |
| 7.6                 | No Objection Certificate                                                                   |
| 7.7                 | Transposition Request Form                                                                 |
| 8.1                 | Pledge Request Form                                                                        |
| 8.2                 | Unpledge Request Form                                                                      |
| 8.3                 | Invocation Request Form                                                                    |
| 9.1                 | Rematerialization Request Form                                                             |
| 9.2                 | Repurchase Request Form                                                                    |
| 10.1                | Account Closure Request Form                                                               |
| 10.2                | Format Letter for Rejection of DRN                                                         |
| 10.3                | Format of letter from BO to DP                                                             |
| 10.4                | Format of letter from DP to CDSL                                                           |
| 11.1                | Penalty Structure for DPs                                                                  |
| 13.1                | Freeze/Unfreeze Request Form                                                               |
| 14.1                | Form No. 1 – Arbitration Application Form                                                  |
| 14.2                | Form No. 2 – Form of Nomination and Notice of Appointment                                  |
| 14.3                | Form No. 2A – Consent of the Arbitrator                                                    |

| <b>Annexure No.</b> | <b>Subject of Annexure</b>                                                                                             |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.4                | Form No. 3 – Format of Covering Letter                                                                                 |
| 14.5                | Form No. 4 – Reply to Arbitration Application                                                                          |
| 14.6                | Form No. 5 – Form of Nomination and Appointment                                                                        |
| 14.7                | Form No. 6 – Form of Appointment of Arbitrator                                                                         |
| 14.8                | Form No. 7 – Appointment of Presiding Arbitrator                                                                       |
| 14.9                | Form No. 8 – Notice of Hearing                                                                                         |
| 14.10               | Panel of Arbitrators                                                                                                   |
| 14.11               | Panel of Arbitrators – Chennai                                                                                         |
| 14.12               | Panel of Arbitrators – Kolkata                                                                                         |
| 14.13               | Panel of Arbitrators – New Delhi                                                                                       |
| 16.1                | Format of Consent Letter by BO for "easi" facility                                                                     |
| 16.2                | File Format of Transaction Statement                                                                                   |
| 16.3                | Format of Request from BOs for receiving e-statement of account [for BOs prior to the amended Agreement (27-May-2009)] |
| 17.1                | Methodology to compute Net worth of a DP                                                                               |
| 17.2                | Details of Compliance Officer and Signature(s) of Authorized Signatories                                               |
| 17.3                | Format for submitting details of back-office connected branches of DPs                                                 |
| 17.4                | Format of BO Grievance Report                                                                                          |
| 17.5                | DP Service Centre Information                                                                                          |
| 17.6                | Application for opening a DP Service Centre                                                                            |
| 17.7                | Simple DOs and Don'ts for managing a demat account                                                                     |

| <b>Annexure No.</b> | <b>Subject of Annexure</b>                                                                                 |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17.8                | List of Drop Box Centre                                                                                    |
| 17.9a               | Common Registration Form for Availing SMS Alert and /or Trust Facility                                     |
| 17.9b               | TRUST- Form for Registering Clearing Members                                                               |
| 17.9c               | Combined Registration Form for Availing SMS Alert and /TRUST Facility and For Registering Clearing Members |
| 17.10               | De-Registration Form for TRUST                                                                             |
| 18.1                | Destatementization Request Form                                                                            |
| 18.2                | Destatementization Rejection Reason Codes                                                                  |
| 18.3                | Restatementization Request Form (MF-RRF)                                                                   |
| 18.4                | Repurchase / Redemption Request Form                                                                       |
| 19.1                | Non Disposal Undertaking (NDU)                                                                             |



## Additional KYC Form for Opening a Demat Account

## For Individuals

|                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Depository Participant Name/Address</b> |
|--------------------------------------------|

(To be filled by the Depository Participant)

|                           |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |
|---------------------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|
| Application No.           | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y         | Y |
| DP Internal Reference No. |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |
| DP ID                     |      |   |   |   |   |   |   | Client ID |   |

(To be filled by the applicant in **BLOCK LETTERS** in English)

I/We request you to open a demat account in my/ our name as per following details:-

**Holders Details**

|                            |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sole / First Holder's Name | PAN                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | UID                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | UCC                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | Exchange Name & ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Second Holder's Name       | PAN                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | UID                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Third Holder's Name        | PAN                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            | UID                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Name *</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| *In case of Firms, Association of Persons (AOP), Partnership Firm, Unregistered Trust, etc., although the account is opened in the name of the natural persons, the name of the Firm, Association of Persons (AOP), Partnership Firm, Unregistered Trust, etc., should be mentioned above. |  |

**Type of Account (Please tick whichever is applicable)**

| Status                                    | Sub – Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Individual       | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual Resident <input type="checkbox"/> Individual-Director<br><input type="checkbox"/> Individual Director's Relative <input type="checkbox"/> Individual HUF / AOP<br><input type="checkbox"/> Individual Promoter <input type="checkbox"/> Minor<br><input type="checkbox"/> Individual Margin Trading A/C (MANTRA) <input type="checkbox"/> Others(specify) _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NRI              | <input type="checkbox"/> NRI Repatriable <input type="checkbox"/> NRI Non-Repatriable<br><input type="checkbox"/> NRI Repatriable Promoter <input type="checkbox"/> NRI Non-Repatriable Promoter<br><input type="checkbox"/> NRI – Depository Receipts <input type="checkbox"/> Others (specify) _____                                                                                              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foreign National | <input type="checkbox"/> Foreign National <input type="checkbox"/> Foreign National - Depository Receipts <input type="checkbox"/> Others (specify)_____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Details of Guardian (in case the account holder is minor)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Guardian's Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PAN                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Relationship with the applicant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| I / We instruct the DP to receive each and every credit in my / our account<br>(If not marked, the default option would be 'Yes')                                                                                                                                  | [Automatic Credit]<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                       |
| I / We would like to instruct the DP to accept all the pledge instructions in my /our account without any other further instruction from my/our end<br>(If not marked, the default option would be 'No')                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                             |
| Account Statement Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> As per SEBI Regulation <input type="checkbox"/> Daily <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> Fortnightly <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly |
| I / We request you to send Electronic Transaction-cum-Holding Statement at the email ID _____                                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                             |
| I / We would like to share the email ID with the RTA                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                             |
| I / We would like to receive the Annual Report <input type="checkbox"/> Physical / <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic / <input type="checkbox"/> Both Physical and Electronic<br>(Tick the applicable box. If not marked the default option would be in Physical) |                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| I/ We wish to receive dividend / interest directly in to <b>my</b> bank account as given below through ECS (If not marked, the default option would be 'Yes')<br>[ECS is mandatory for locations notified by SEBI from time to time ] | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

**Bank Details [Dividend Bank Details]**

|                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bank Code (9 digit MICR code) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IFS Code (11 character)       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Account number                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                     |                                                                                                                  |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Account type        | <input type="checkbox"/> Saving <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> Others (specify) _____ |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Bank Name           | _____                                                                                                            |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Branch Name         | _____                                                                                                            |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| Bank Branch Address | _____                                                                                                            |       |       |         |          |       |       |       |       |       |
| City                | _____                                                                                                            | State | _____ | Country | PIN code | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

- (i) Photocopy of the cancelled cheque having the name of the account holder where the cheque book is issued, (or)  
(ii) Photocopy of the Bank Statement having name and address of the BO  
(iii) Photocopy of the Passbook having name and address of the BO, (or)  
(iv) Letter from the Bank.  
➤ In case of options (ii), (iii) and (iv) above, MICR code of the branch should be present / mentioned on the document.

|                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| <b>Other Details</b><br>Gross Annual Income Details | <b>Income Range per annum:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Up to Rs.1,00,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Rs 1,00,000 to Rs 5,00,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Rs 5,00,000 to Rs 10,00,000<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rs 10,00,000 to Rs 25,00,000 <input type="checkbox"/> More than Rs 25,00,000                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|                                                     | Net worth as on (Date)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Rs |
|                                                     | [Net worth should not be older than 1 year]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| Occupation                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Private / Public Sector <input type="checkbox"/> Govt. Service <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture<br><input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife <input type="checkbox"/> Student <input type="checkbox"/> Others (Specify) _____ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| Please tick, if applicable:                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Politically Exposed Person (PEP) <input type="checkbox"/> Related to Politically Exposed Person (RPEP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| Any other information:                              | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>SMS Alert Facility</b><br>Refer to Terms & Conditions given as <b>Annexure - 2.4</b> | MOBILE NO. +91 _____<br>[(Mandatory, if you are giving Power of Attorney (POA))<br>(if POA is not granted & you do not wish to avail of this facility, cancel this option).                                             |  |
|                                                                                         | To register for <b>easi</b> , please visit our website <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> .<br><b>Easi</b> allows a BO to view his ISIN balances, transactions and value of the portfolio online. |  |

#### Nomination Details

|                                    |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Nomination Registration No.</b> | <b>Dated</b> |
|------------------------------------|--------------|

- ☐ I/We hereby confirm that I/We **do not wish to appoint any nominee in my demat account** and understand the issues involved in non-appointment of nominee(s) and further are aware that in case of death of all the account holder(s), my / our legal heirs would need to submit all the requisite documents / information for claiming of assets held in my / our demat account, which may also include documents issued by Court or other such competent authority, based on the value of assets held in the demat account..

|            | First/Sole Holder or Guardian (in case of Minor) | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name       | _____                                            | _____         | _____        |
| Signatures | _____                                            | _____         | _____        |

#### Note:

Signature of witness, along with name and address are required, if the account holder affixes thumb impression, instead of signature [in both the cases i.e. nomination / opt out nomination -

- ☐ I/We **nominate** the following persons who is/are entitled to receive security balances lying in my/our account, particulars where of are given below, in the event of my / our death.



| Nomination Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Nominee 1               | Nominee 2               | Nominee 3               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Nominee Name :<br>*First Name:<br>Middle Name:<br>*Last Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | .....<br>.....<br>..... | .....<br>.....<br>..... | .....<br>.....<br>..... |
| <b>*Percentage of allocation of securities</b><br><br><input type="checkbox"/><br>Equally<br><small>[If not equally, please specify percentage]</small><br><br><b>Or</b><br><br><input type="checkbox"/><br><b>Share of each Nominee</b>                                                       | %                       | %                       | %                       |
| <i>Any odd lot after division shall be transferred to the first nominee mentioned in the form</i>                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                         |                         |
| Nomination Identification Details – [Please tick any one of following and provide details of same]                                                                                                                                                                                             | Nominee 1               | Nominee 2               | Nominee 3               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Photograph & Signature<br><input type="checkbox"/> PAN<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aadhaar<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saving Bank account no.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Proof of Identity<br><input type="checkbox"/> Demat Account ID<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b> |                         |                         |                         |
| *Address:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                         |                         |
| *City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                         |                         |
| *State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |                         |                         |
| *Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                         |                         |
| *Country                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |                         |                         |
| Mobile no/Telephone No.<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                         |                         |
| Email ID:<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                         |                         |
| FAX No.<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                         |                         |
| .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                         |                         |
| *Relationship with the BO:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>To be filled only if nominee(s) is a minor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                         |                         |
| Date of birth (mandatory if Nominee is a minor)<br>dd-mm-yyyy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                         |                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |                         |                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Name of the Guardian of Nominee (if nominee is a minor)<br>*First Name:<br>Middle Name:<br>*Last Name                                                                                                                                                                                                   | .....<br>.....<br>..... | .....<br>.....<br>..... | .....<br>.....<br>..... |
| *Address of the guardian of nominee:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                         |                         |
| *City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |                         |                         |
| *State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                         |                         |
| *Country                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                         |                         |
| *PIN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                         |                         |
| Age                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                         |                         |
| Mobile /Telephone no<br>[Optional Fields]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                         |                         |
| Email ID:<br>[Optional Fields]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                         |                         |
| Fax No.<br>[Optional Fields]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                         |                         |
| *Relationship of the Guardian with the Nominee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                         |                         |
| Guardian Identification details – [Please tick any one of following and provide details of same]<br><input type="checkbox"/> Photograph & Signature<br><input type="checkbox"/> PAN Aadhaar Saving Bank account no. Proof of Identity<br><input type="checkbox"/> Demat Account ID<br>[Optional Fields] |                         |                         |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |                         |                         |

**Note :** Residual securities: in case of multiple nominees remaining after distribution of securities as per percentage of allocation shall be transferred to the first nominee . -

**\* Marked is Mandatory field**

**Note:**

Signature of witness, along with name and address are required, if the account holder affixes thumb impression, instead of signature [in both the cases i.e. nomination /negative nomination

| Details of the Witness |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
|                        | Witness Details |
| Name of witness        |                 |
| Address of witness     |                 |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Signature of witness |  |
|----------------------|--|

The Depository Participant shall provide acknowledgement of the nomination form to the account holder(s)

I / We have received and read the Rights and Obligations document and terms & conditions and agree to abide by and be bound by the same and by the Bye Laws as are in force from time to time. I / We declare that the particulars given by me/us above are true and to the best of my/our knowledge as on the date of making this application. I/We agree and undertake to intimate the DP any change(s) in the details / Particulars mentioned by me / us in this form. I/We further agree that any false / misleading information given by me / us or suppression of any material information will render my account liable for termination and suitable action.

|            | First/Sole Holder or<br>Guardian (in case of Minor) | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name       |                                                     |               |              |
| Signatures |                                                     |               |              |

**(Signatures should be preferably in blue ink).**

===== (Please Tear Here) =====

#### **Acknowledgement Receipt**

**Application No.:**

**Date:**

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of the Account Opening and nomination Application Form:

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |  |
| Name of Second Holder           |  |
| Name of Third Holder            |  |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

===== (Please Tear Here) =====

**Additional KYC Form for Opening a Demat Account****For Non-individuals**

|                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Depository Participant Name / Address / DP ID</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------|

(To be filled by the Depository Participant)

|                           |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Application No.           |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| DP Internal Reference No. |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| DP ID                     |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Client ID                 |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

(To be filled by the applicant in **BLOCK LETTERS** in English)

I/We request you to open a demat account in my/ our name as per following details:-

**Holders Details**

|                            |  |             |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sole / First Holder's Name |  | Search Name |  | PAN                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |             |  | UCC                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |             |  | Exchange Name & ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |             |  | PAN                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Second Holder's Name       |  |             |  | UID                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |             |  | PAN                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Third Holder's Name        |  |             |  | UID                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**\*Exchange ID**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Name *</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| *In case of Firms, Association of Persons (AOP), Partnership Firm, Unregistered Trust, etc., although the account is opened in the name of the natural persons, the name of the Firm, Association of Persons (AOP), Partnership Firm, Unregistered Trust, etc., should be mentioned above. |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Type of Account</b> (Please tick whichever is applicable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                 |
| <b>Status</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Sub – Status</b>                                                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Body Corporate <input type="checkbox"/> Banks <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Mutual Fund <input type="checkbox"/> OCB <input type="checkbox"/> FII<br><input type="checkbox"/> CM <input type="checkbox"/> FI <input type="checkbox"/> Clearing House <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____ | <b>To be filled by the DP</b>                                                   |
| SEBI Registration No. (If Applicable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SEBI Registration date                                                          |
| RBI Registration No. (If Applicable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | RBI Approval date                                                               |
| Nationality                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Indian <input type="checkbox"/> Others (specify) _____ |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I / We instruct the DP to receive each and every credit in my / our account (If not marked, the default option would be 'Yes')                                                                                                                               | [Automatic Credit]<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                       |
| I / We would like to instruct the DP to accept all the pledge instructions in my /our account without any other further instruction from my/our end (If not marked, the default option would be 'No')                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                             |
| Account Statement Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> As per SEBI Regulation <input type="checkbox"/> Daily <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> Fortnightly <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly |
| I / We request you to send Electronic Transaction-cum-Holding Statement at the email ID _____                                                                                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                             |
| I / We would like to share the email ID with the RTA                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No                                                                                                                             |
| I / We would like to receive the Annual Report <input type="checkbox"/> Physical / <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic / <input type="checkbox"/> Both Physical and Electronic (Tick the applicable box. If not marked the default option would be Physical) |                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Clearing Member Details (To be filled by CMs only)**

|                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Name of Stock Exchange |                   |
| Name of CC / CH        |                   |
| Clearing Member Id     | Trading member ID |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| I / We wish to receive dividend / interest directly in to my bank account given below through ECS (if not marked, the default option would be 'Yes') [ECS is mandatory for locations notified by SEBI from time to time] | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

**Bank Details [Dividend Bank Details]**

|                               |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bank Code (9 digit MICR code) |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IFS Code (11 character)       |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Account number                |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Account type                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Saving <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> Others (specify) _____ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank Name                     |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Branch Name                   |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank Branch Address           |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City                          |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| State                         |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Country                       |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PIN code                      |                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- (i) Photocopy of the cancelled cheque having the name of the account holder where the cheque book is issued, (or)  
 (ii) Photocopy of the Bank Statement having name and address of the BO  
 (iii) Photocopy of the Passbook having name and address of the BO, (or)  
 (iv) Letter from the Bank.  
 ➤ In case of options (ii), (iii) and (iv) above, MICR code of the branch should be present / mentioned on the document.

**Other Details**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--|
| Gross Annual Income Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Income Range per annum:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Up to Rs 1,00,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Rs 1,00,000 to Rs.5,00,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Rs.5,00,000 to Rs. 10,00,000<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rs. 10,00,000 to Rs. 25,00,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Rs.25,00,000 to Rs. 1,00,00,000<br><input type="checkbox"/> More than Rs.1,00,00,000 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Net worth as on (Date)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Rs |  |
| [Net worth should not be older than 1 year]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |
| Please tick If any of the authorized signatories / Promoters / Partners / Karta / Trustees / Whole Time Directors is either Politically Exposed Person (PEP) or Related to Politically Exposed Person (RPEP) <input type="checkbox"/> . Please provide details as per Annexure 2.2 A. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |
| Any other information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |

|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>SMS Alert Facility</b><br>Refer to Terms & Conditions given as <b>Annexure - 2.4</b> | MOBILE NO. +91 _____<br>[(Mandatory , if you are giving Power of Attorney ( POA)]<br>(if POA is not granted & you do not wish to avail of this facility, cancel this option).                                           |  |
|                                                                                         | To register for <b>easi</b> , please visit our website <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> .<br><b>Easi</b> allows a BO to view his ISIN balances, transactions and value of the portfolio online. |  |

I/We have received and read the document of 'Rights and Obligation of BO-DP' (DP-CM agreement for BSE Clearing Member Accounts) including the schedules thereto and the terms & conditions and agree to abide by and be bound by the same and by the Bye Laws as are in force from time to time. I / We declare that the particulars given by me/us above are true and to the best of my/our knowledge as on the date of making this application. I/We further agree that any false / misleading information given by me / us or suppression of any material information will render my account liable for termination and suitable action.

|             | <b>Sole / First Authorised Signatory</b> | <b>Second Authorised Signatory</b> | <b>Third Authorised Signatory</b> |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Name        |                                          |                                    |                                   |
| Designation |                                          |                                    |                                   |
| Signature   |                                          |                                    |                                   |

(In case of more authorised signatories, please add annexure)

(Signatures should be preferably in black ink).

===== (Please Tear Here) =====

#### **Acknowledgement Receipt**

**Application No.:**

**Date:**

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of the Account Opening Application Form:

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |  |
| Name of Second Holder           |  |
| Name of Third Holder            |  |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

===== (Please Tear Here) =====

**Details of Politically Exposed Persons (PEP)/ Related to Politically Exposed Person (RPEP). [ For-non-individual]**

Name of holder \_\_\_\_\_ PAN of the holder \_\_\_\_\_

| Sr.No | Name of the Authorized signatories /Promoters /Partners / Karta/ Trustees /Whole Time Directors | Relation with the holder (i.e. promoters, whole time directors etc | Please tick the relevant option.                              |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                                                                                 |                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> PEP<br><input type="checkbox"/> RPEP |
|       |                                                                                                 |                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> PEP<br><input type="checkbox"/> RPEP |
|       |                                                                                                 |                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> PEP<br><input type="checkbox"/> RPEP |
|       |                                                                                                 |                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> PEP<br><input type="checkbox"/> RPEP |
|       |                                                                                                 |                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> PEP<br><input type="checkbox"/> RPEP |

Name &amp; Signature of the Authorised Signatories Date\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

PEP: Politically Exposed Person RPEP: Related to politically Exposed Person

**Instructions to the Applicants (BOs) for account opening:**

1. Signatures can be in English or Hindi or any of the other languages contained in the 8<sup>th</sup> Schedule of the Constitution of India. Thumb impressions and signatures other than the above mentioned languages must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate / Special Executive Officer under his/her official seal.
2. Signatures should be preferably in black ink.
3. Details of the Names, Address, Telephone Number(s), etc., of the Magistrate / Notary Public / Special Executive Magistrate / Special Executive Officer are to be provided in case of attestation done by them.
4. In case of additional signatures (for accounts other than individuals), separate annexures should be attached to the account opening form.
5. In case of applications containing a Power of Attorney, the relevant Power of Attorney or the self-certified copy thereof, must be lodged along with the application.
6. All correspondence / queries shall be addressed to the first / sole applicant.
7. Strike off whichever option, in the account opening form, is not applicable.

\*\*\*\*\*



**Terms And Conditions-cum-Registration / Modification Form for receiving SMS Alerts from CDSL****[SMS Alerts will be sent by CDSL to BOs for all debits]****Definitions:**

In these Terms and Conditions the terms shall have following meaning unless indicated otherwise:

1. "Depository" means Central Depository Services (India) Limited a company incorporated in India under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at 17th Floor, P.J. Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai 400001 and all its branch offices and includes its successors and assigns.
2. 'DP' means Depository Participant of CDSL. The term covers all types of DPs who are allowed to open demat accounts for investors.
3. 'BO' means an entity that has opened a demat account with the depository. The term covers all types of demat accounts, which can be opened with a depository as specified by the depository from time to time.
4. SMS means "Short Messaging Service"
5. "Alerts" means a customized SMS sent to the BO over the said mobile phone number.
6. "Service Provider" means a cellular service provider(s) with whom the depository has entered / will be entering into an arrangement for providing the SMS alerts to the BO.
7. "Service" means the service of providing SMS alerts to the BO on best effort basis as per these terms and conditions.

**Availability:**

1. The service will be provided to the BO at his / her request and at the discretion of the depository. The service will be available to those accountholders who have provided their mobile numbers to the depository through their DP. The services may be discontinued for a specific period / indefinite period, with or without issuing any prior notice for the purpose of security reasons or system maintenance or for such other reasons as may be warranted. The depository may also discontinue the service at any time without giving prior notice for any reason whatsoever.
2. The service is currently available to the BOs who are residing in India.
3. The alerts will be provided to the BOs only if they remain within the range of the service provider's service area or within the range forming part of the roaming network of the service provider.
4. In case of joint accounts and non-individual accounts the service will be available, only to one mobile number i.e. to the mobile number as submitted at the time of registration / modification.
5. The BO is responsible for promptly intimating to the depository in the prescribed manner any change in mobile number, or loss of handset, on which the BO wants to receive the alerts from the depository. In case of change in mobile number not intimated to the depository, the SMS alerts will continue to be sent to the last registered mobile phone number. The BO agrees to indemnify the depository for any loss or damage suffered by it on account of SMS alerts sent on such mobile number.

**Receiving Alerts:**

1. The depository shall send the alerts to the mobile phone number provided by the BO while registering for the service or to any such number replaced and informed by the BO from time to time. Upon such registration / change, the depository shall make every effort to update the change in mobile number within a reasonable period of time. The depository shall not be responsible for any event of delay or loss of message in this regard.
2. The BO acknowledges that the alerts will be received only if the mobile phone is in 'ON' and in a mode to receive the SMS. If the mobile phone is in 'Off' mode i.e. unable to receive the alerts then the BO may not get / get after delay any alerts sent during such period.
3. The BO also acknowledges that the readability, accuracy and timeliness of providing the service depend on many factors including the infrastructure, connectivity of the service provider. The depository shall not be responsible for any non-delivery, delayed delivery or distortion of the alert in any way whatsoever.
4. The BO further acknowledges that the service provided to him is an additional facility provided for his convenience and is susceptible to error, omission and/ or inaccuracy. In case the BO observes any error in the information provided in the alert, the BO shall inform the depository and/ or the DP immediately in writing and the depository will make best possible efforts to rectify the error as early as possible. The BO shall not hold the depository liable for any loss, damages, etc. that may be incurred/ suffered by the BO on account of opting to avail SMS alerts facility.
5. The BO authorizes the depository to send any message such as promotional, greeting or any other message that the depository may consider appropriate, to the BO. The BO agrees to an ongoing confirmation for use of name, email address and mobile number for marketing offers between CDSL and any other entity.
6. **The BO agrees to inform the depository and DP in writing of any unauthorized debit to his BO account/ unauthorized transfer of securities from his BO account, immediately, which may come to his knowledge on receiving SMS alerts. The BO may send an email to CDSL at [complaints@cdslindia.com](mailto:complaints@cdslindia.com). The BO is advised not to inform the service provider about any such unauthorized debit to/ transfer of securities from his BO account by sending a SMS back to the service provider as there is no reverse communication between the service provider and the depository.**
7. The information sent as an alert on the mobile phone number shall be deemed to have been received by the BO and the depository shall not be under any obligation to confirm the authenticity of the person(s) receiving the alert.
8. The depository will make best efforts to provide the service. The BO cannot hold the depository liable for non-availability of the service in any manner whatsoever.
9. If the BO finds that the information such as mobile number etc., has been changed without proper authorization, the BO should immediately inform the DP in writing.

**Fees:**

Depository reserves the right to charge such fees from time to time as it deems fit for providing this service to the BO.

**Disclaimer:**

The depository shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that the BO's personal information is kept confidential. The depository does not warranty the confidentiality or security of the SMS alerts transmitted through a service provider. Further, the depository makes no warranty or representation of any kind in relation to the system and the network or their function or their performance or for any loss or damage whenever and howsoever suffered or incurred by the BO or by any person resulting from or in connection with availing of SMS alerts facility. The Depository gives no warranty with respect to the quality of the service provided by the service provider. The Depository will not be liable for any unauthorized use or access to the information and/ or SMS alert sent on the mobile phone number of the BO or for fraudulent, duplicate or erroneous use/ misuse of such information by any third person.

**Liability and Indemnity:**

The Depository shall not be liable for any breach of confidentiality by the service provider or by any third person due to unauthorized access to the information meant for the BO. In consideration of the depository providing the service, the BO agrees to indemnify and keep safe, harmless and indemnified the depository and its officials from any damages, claims, demands, proceedings, loss, cost, charges and expenses whatsoever which a depository may at any time incur, sustain, suffer or be put to as a consequence of or arising out of interference with or misuse, improper or fraudulent use of the service by the BO.

**Amendments:**

The depository may amend the terms and conditions at any time with or without giving any prior notice to the BOs. Any such amendments shall be binding on the BOs who are already registered as user of this service.

**Governing Law and Jurisdiction:**

Providing the Service as outlined above shall be governed by the laws of India and will be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts in Mumbai.

I/We wish to avail the SMS Alerts facility provided by the depository on my/our mobile number provided in the registration form subject to the terms and conditions mentioned below. **I/ We consent to CDSL providing to the service provider such information pertaining to account/transactions in my/our account as is necessary for the purposes of generating SMS Alerts by service provider, to be sent to the said mobile number.**

I/We have read and understood the terms and conditions mentioned above and agree to abide by them and any amendments thereto made by the depository from time to time. I/ we further undertake to pay fee/ charges as may be levied by the depository from time to time.

I / We further understand that the SMS alerts would be sent for a maximum four ISINs at a time. If more than four debits take place, the BOs would be required to take up the matter with their DP.

I/We am/ are aware that mere acceptance of the registration form does not imply in any way that the request has been accepted by the depository for providing the service.

I/We provide the following information for the purpose of **REGISTRATION / MODIFICATION** (Please cancel out what is not applicable).

BOID

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

(Please write your 8 digit DPID)

(Please write your 8 digit Client ID)

Sole / First Holder's Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Second Holder's Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Third Holder's Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Mobile Number on which messages are to be sent

|            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>+91</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

(Please write only the mobile number without prefixing country code or zero)

The mobile number is registered in the name of: \_\_\_\_\_

Email ID: \_\_\_\_\_

(Please write only ONE valid email ID on which communication; if any, is to be sent)

Signatures

Sole / First Holder

Second holder

Third Holder

Place: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## OPTION FORM FOR ISSUE OF DIS BOOKLET

|      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First Holder Name  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Second Holder Name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Third Holder Name  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

To,  
**Depository Participant Name**  
**Address**

Dear Sir / Madam,

I / We hereby state that: [Select one of the options given below]

☐ **OPTION 1:**

I / We require you to issue Delivery Instruction Slip (DIS) booklet to me / us immediately on opening of my / our CDSL account though I / we have issued a Power of Attorney (POA) / registered for eDIS / executed PMS agreement in favour of / with \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the attorney / Clearing Member / PMS manager) for executing delivery instructions for settling stock exchange trades [settlement related transactions] effected through such <sup>s</sup>Power of Attorney holder - Clearing Member / by PMS manager/ for executing delivery instructions through eDIS.

Yours faithfully

|            | First/Sole Holder | Second Joint Holder | Third Joint Holder |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Name       |                   |                     |                    |
| Signatures |                   |                     |                    |

**OR**

☐ **OPTION 2:**

I / We do not require the Delivery Instruction Slip (DIS) booklet for the time being, since I / We have issued a POA/ registered for eDIS / executed PMS agreement in favour of / with \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the attorney / Clearing Member / PMS manager) for executing delivery instructions for settling stock exchange trades [settlement related transactions] effected through such Power of Attorney Holder - Clearing Member / by PMS manager or for executing delivery instructions through eDIS. However, the Delivery Instruction Slip (DIS) booklet should be issued to me / us immediately on my / our request at any later date.

Yours faithfully

|            | First/Sole Holder | Second Joint Holder | Third Joint Holder |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Name       |                   |                     |                    |
| Signatures |                   |                     |                    |

===== (Please Tear Here) =====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

Received OPTION FORM FOR ISSUE / NON ISSUE OF DIS BOOKLET from :

|                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Second Joint Holder     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Third Joint Holder      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

---

[ref: Communiqué no. **CDSL/OPS/DP/SYSTM/2018/408** dated **August 03, 2018**]

---

**Rights and Obligations of Beneficial Owner and Depository Participant as prescribed by SEBI and Depositories****General Clause**

1. The Beneficial Owner and the Depository participant (DP) shall be bound by the provisions of the Depositories Act, 1996, SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996, Rules and Regulations of Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), Circulars / Notifications / Guidelines issued there under, Bye Laws and Business Rules/Operating Instructions issued by the Depositories and relevant notifications of Government Authorities as may be in force from time to time.
2. The DP shall open/activate demat account of a beneficial owner in the depository system only after receipt of complete Account opening form, KYC and supporting documents as specified by SEBI from time to time.

**Beneficial Owner information**

3. The DP shall maintain all the details of the beneficial owner(s) as mentioned in the account opening form, supporting documents submitted by them and/or any other information pertaining to the beneficial owner confidentially and shall not disclose the same to any person except as required by any statutory, legal or regulatory authority in this regard.
4. The Beneficial Owner shall immediately notify the DP in writing, if there is any change in details provided in the account opening form as submitted to the DP at the time of opening the demat account or furnished to the DP from time to time.

**Fees/Charges/Tariff**

5. The Beneficial Owner shall pay such charges to the DP for the purpose of holding and transfer of securities in dematerialized form and for availing depository services as may be agreed to from time to time between the DP and the Beneficial Owner as set out in the Tariff Sheet provided by the DP. It may be informed to the Beneficial Owner that "*no charges are payable for opening of demat accounts*".
6. In case of Basic Services Demat Accounts, the DP shall adhere to the charge structure as laid down under the relevant SEBI and/or Depository circulars/directions/notifications issued from time to time.
7. The DP shall not increase any charges/tariff agreed upon unless it has given a notice in writing of not less than thirty days to the Beneficial Owner regarding the same.

**Dematerialization**

8. The Beneficial Owner shall have the right to get the securities, which have been admitted on the Depositories, dematerialized in the form and manner laid down under the Bye Laws, Business Rules and Operating Instructions of the depositories.

**Separate Accounts**

9. The DP shall open separate accounts in the name of each of the beneficial owners and securities of each beneficial owner shall be segregated and shall not be mixed up with the securities of other beneficial owners and/or DP's own securities held in dematerialized form.

10. The DP shall not facilitate the Beneficial Owner to create or permit any pledge and /or hypothecation or any other interest or encumbrance over all or any of such securities submitted for dematerialization and/or held in demat account except in the form and manner prescribed in the Depositories Act, 1996, SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 and Bye-Laws/Operating Instructions/Business Rules of the Depositories.

### **Transfer of Securities**

11. The DP shall effect transfer to and from the demat accounts of the Beneficial Owner only on the basis of an order, instruction, direction or mandate duly authorized by the Beneficial Owner and the DP shall maintain the original documents and the audit trail of such authorizations.
12. The Beneficial Owner reserves the right to give standing instructions with regard to the crediting of securities in his demat account and the DP shall act according to such instructions.
13. The stock broker / stock broker and depository participant shall not directly / indirectly compel the clients to execute Power of Attorney (PoA) or Demat Debit and Pledge Instruction (DDPI) or deny services to the client if the client refuses to execute PoA or DDPI.

### **Statement of account**

14. The DP shall provide statements of accounts to the beneficial owner in such form and manner and at such time as agreed with the Beneficial Owner and as specified by SEBI/depository in this regard.
15. However, if there is no transaction in the demat account, or if the balance has become Nil during the year, the DP shall send one physical statement of holding annually to such BOs and shall resume sending the transaction statement as and when there is a transaction in the account.
16. The DP may provide the services of issuing the statement of demat accounts in an electronic mode if the Beneficial Owner so desires. The DP will furnish to the Beneficial Owner the statement of demat accounts under its digital signature, as governed under the Information Technology Act, 2000. However if the DP does not have the facility of providing the statement of demat account in the electronic mode, then the Participant shall be obliged to forward the statement of demat accounts in physical form.
17. In case of Basic Services Demat Accounts, the DP shall send the transaction statements as mandated by SEBI and/or Depository from time to time.

### **Manner of Closure of Demat account**

18. The DP shall have the right to close the demat account of the Beneficial Owner, for any reasons whatsoever, provided the DP has given a notice in writing of not less than thirty days to the Beneficial Owner as well as to the Depository. Similarly, the Beneficial Owner shall have the right to close his/her demat account held with the DP provided no charges are payable by him/her to the DP. In such an event, the Beneficial Owner shall specify whether the balances in their demat account should be transferred to another demat account of the Beneficial Owner held with another DP or to rematerialize the security balances held.

19. Based on the instructions of the Beneficial Owner, the DP shall initiate the procedure for transferring such security balances or rematerialize such security balances within a period of thirty days as per procedure specified from time to time by the depository. Provided further, closure of demat account shall not affect the rights, liabilities and obligations of either the Beneficial Owner or the DP and shall continue to bind the parties to their satisfactory completion.

**Default in payment of charges**

20. In event of Beneficial Owner committing a default in the payment of any amount provided in Clause 5 & 6 within a period of thirty days from the date of demand, without prejudice to the right of the DP to close the demat account of the Beneficial Owner, the DP may charge interest at a rate as specified by the Depository from time to time for the period of such default.
21. In case the Beneficial Owner has failed to make the payment of any of the amounts as provided in Clause 5&6 specified above, the DP after giving two days notice to the Beneficial Owner shall have the right to stop processing of instructions of the Beneficial Owner till such time he makes the payment along with interest, if any.

**Liability of the Depository**

22. As per Section 16 of Depositories Act, 1996,
1. Without prejudice to the provisions of any other law for the time being in force, any loss caused to the beneficial owner due to the negligence of the depository or the participant, the depository shall indemnify such beneficial owner.
  2. Where the loss due to the negligence of the participant under Clause (1) above, is indemnified by the depository, the depository shall have the right to recover the same from such participant.

**Freezing/ Defreezing of accounts**

23. The Beneficial Owner may exercise the right to freeze/defreeze his/her demat account maintained with the DP in accordance with the procedure and subject to the restrictions laid down under the Bye Laws and Business Rules/Operating Instructions.
24. The DP or the Depository shall have the right to freeze/defreeze the accounts of the Beneficial Owners on receipt of instructions received from any regulator or court or any statutory authority.

**Redressal of Investor grievance**

25. The DP shall redress all grievances of the Beneficial Owner against the DP within a period of thirty days from the date of receipt of the complaint.

**Authorized representative**

26. If the Beneficial Owner is a body corporate or a legal entity, it shall, along with the account opening form, furnish to the DP, a list of officials authorized by it, who shall represent and interact on its behalf with the Participant. Any change in such list including additions, deletions or alterations thereto shall be forthwith communicated to the Participant.

**Law and Jurisdiction**

27. In addition to the specific rights set out in this document, the DP and the Beneficial owner shall be entitled to exercise any other rights which the DP or the Beneficial Owner may have under the Rules, Bye Laws and Regulations of the respective Depository in which the demat account is opened and circulars/notices issued there under or Rules and Regulations of SEBI.
28. The provisions of this document shall always be subject to Government notification, any rules, regulations, guidelines and circulars/ notices issued by SEBI and Rules, Regulations and Bye-laws of the relevant Depository, where the Beneficial Owner maintains his/ her account, that may be in force from time to time.
29. The Beneficial Owner and the DP shall abide by the arbitration and conciliation procedure prescribed under the Bye-laws of the depository and that such procedure shall be applicable to any disputes between the DP and the Beneficial Owner.
30. Words and expressions which are used in this document but which are not defined herein shall unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meanings as assigned thereto in the Rules, Bye-laws and Regulations and circulars/notices issued there under by the depository and /or SEBI
31. Any changes in the rights and obligations which are specified by SEBI/Depositories shall also be brought to the notice of the clients at once.
32. If the rights and obligations of the parties hereto are altered by virtue of change in Rules and regulations of SEBI or Bye-laws, Rules and Regulations of the relevant Depository, where the Beneficial Owner maintains his/her account, such changes shall be deemed to have been incorporated herein in modification of the rights and obligations of the parties mentioned in this document.



### Additional information to be obtained along with the SARAL Account Opening Form for Resident Individuals

|      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

To be filled by the Depository Participant)

|                           |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |
|---------------------------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|
| Application No.           |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y         | Y |
| DP Internal Reference No. |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |
| DP ID                     |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   | Client ID |   |

**Holders Details**

|                            |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sole / First Holder's Name |  | UID                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Second Holder's Name       |  | PAN                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  | UCC                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  | Exchange Name & ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Third Holder's Name        |  | UID                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  | PAN                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  | UID                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Name *</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| *In case of Firms, Association of Persons (AOP), Partnership Firm, Unregistered Trust, etc., although the account is opened in the name of the natural persons, the name of the Firm, Association of Persons (AOP), Partnership Firm, Unregistered Trust, etc., should be mentioned above. |  |

|                                     |                                              |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Status</b>                       | <b>Sub – Status</b>                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Individual | <input type="checkbox"/> Individual Resident |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| I / We would like to instruct the DP to accept all the pledge instructions in my / our account without any other further instruction from my/our end (If not marked, the default option would be 'No')                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Account Statement Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> As per SEBI Regulation <input type="checkbox"/> Daily <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> Fortnightly <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly |                                                          |
| I / We request you to send Electronic Transaction-cum-Holding Statement at the email ID                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| I / We would like to share the email ID with the RTA                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| I / We would like to receive the Annual Report <input type="checkbox"/> Physical / <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic / <input type="checkbox"/> Both Physical and Electronic (Tick the applicable box. If not marked the default option would be in Physical) |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| I / We wish to receive dividend / interest directly in to <b>my</b> bank account as given in SARAL AOF through ECS (If not marked, the default option would be 'Yes')<br>[ECS is mandatory for locations notified by SEBI from time to time] | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--|--|--|
| <b>Other Details</b><br>Gross Annual Income Details | <b>Income Range per annum:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Up to Rs.1,00,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Rs 1,00,000 to Rs 5,00,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Rs 5,00,000 to Rs 10,00,000<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rs 10,00,000 to Rs 25,00,000 <input type="checkbox"/> More than Rs 25,00,000                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |  |
|                                                     | Net worth as on (Date)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Rs |  |  |  |
|                                                     | [Net worth should not be older than 1 year]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |  |
| Occupation                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Private / Public Sector <input type="checkbox"/> Govt. Service <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Professional <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture<br><input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife <input type="checkbox"/> Student <input type="checkbox"/> Others (Specify) _____ |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |  |
| Please tick, if applicable:                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Politically Exposed Person (PEP) <input type="checkbox"/> Related to Politically Exposed Person (RPEP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |  |
| Any other information:                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |  |  |  |

|                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>SMS Alert Facility</b><br>Refer to Terms & Conditions<br>given as <b>Annexure - 2.4</b> | MOBILE NO. +91 _____<br>[(Mandatory , if you are giving Power of Attorney ( POA)]<br>(if POA is not granted & you do not wish to avail of this facility, cancel this option).                                           |  |
| <b>Easi</b>                                                                                | To register for <b>easi</b> , please visit our website <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> .<br><b>Easi</b> allows a BO to view his ISIN balances, transactions and value of the portfolio online. |  |

**Nomination Details**

|                                    |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
|                                    |              |
| <b>Nomination Registration No.</b> | <b>Dated</b> |

- ☐ I/We hereby confirm that I/We **do not wish to appoint any nominee in my demat account** and understand the issues involved in non-appointment of nominee(s) and further are aware that in case of death of all the account holder(s), my / our legal heirs would need to submit all the requisite documents / information for claiming of assets held in my / our demat account, which may also include documents issued by Court or other such competent authority, based on the value of assets held in the demat account.

|            | <b>First/Sole Holder or Guardian (in case of Minor)</b> | <b>Second Holder</b> | <b>Third Holder</b> |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Name       |                                                         |                      |                     |
| Signatures |                                                         |                      |                     |

**Note:**

Signature of witness, along with name and address are required, if the account holder affixes thumb impression, instead of signature [in both the cases i.e. nomination / opt out nomination -

- ☐ I/We **nominate** the following persons who is/are entitled to receive security balances lying in my/our account, particulars where of are given below, in the event of my / our death.

| Nomination Details                                                                                                                                                                 | Nominee 1               | Nominee 2               | Nominee 3               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Nominee Name :<br>*First Name:<br>.....<br>Middle Name:<br>.....<br>*Last Name                                                                                                     | .....<br>.....<br>..... | .....<br>.....<br>..... | .....<br>.....<br>..... |
| *Percentage of allocation of securities<br><br>Equally<br>[If not equally, please specify percentage]<br><br><b>Or</b><br><input type="checkbox"/><br><b>Share of each Nominee</b> | %                       | %                       | %                       |
| Any odd lot after division shall be transferred to the first nominee mentioned in the form                                                                                         |                         |                         |                         |
| Nomination Identification Details [Please tick any one of following and provide details of same]                                                                                   | Nominee 1               | Nominee 2               | Nominee 3               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |       |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Photograph & Signature<br><input type="checkbox"/> PAN<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aadhaar<br>Saving Bank account no.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Proof of Identity<br><input type="checkbox"/> Demat Account ID<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                   |       |       |       |
| *Address:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |       |       |
| *City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| *State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |       |       |
| *Pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |
| *Country                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |       |       |
| Mobile no/Telephone No.<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |       |       |
| Email ID:<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| FAX No.:<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |
| *Relationship with the BO:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |
| Date of birth (mandatory if Nominee is a minor)<br>dd-mm-yyyy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |       |       |
| Name of the Guardian of Nominee (if nominee is a minor)<br>*First Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Middle Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| *Last Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |       |       |
| *Address of the guardian of nominee:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |
| *City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| *State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |       |       |
| *Country                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |       |       |
| *PIN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |       |       |
| Age                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |       |       |
| Mobile Telephone no.:<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Email ID:<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| Fax No.<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |       |       |
| <b>To be filled only if nominee(s) is a minor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |       |       |
| *Relationship of the Guardian with the Nominee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |       |       |
| Guardian Identification details – [Please tick any one of following and provide details of same]<br><input type="checkbox"/> Photograph & Signature<br><input type="checkbox"/> PAN <input type="checkbox"/> Aadhaar Saving Bank account no. Proof of Identity<br><input type="checkbox"/> Demat Account ID<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b> |       |       |       |

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |
| * |  |  |  |

**Note :** Residual securities: in case of multiple nominees, remaining after distribution of securities as per percentage of allocation. shall be transferred to the first nominee .

**\* Marked is Mandatory field**

**Note**

Signature of witness, along with name and address are required, if the account holder affixes thumb impression, instead of signature [in both the cases i.e. nomination / opt out nomination]

| Details of the Witness |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------|
|                        | Witness Details |
| Name of witness        |                 |
| Address of witness     |                 |
| Signature of witness   |                 |

This nomination shall supersede any prior nomination made by the account holder(s), if any.

I / We have received and read the Rights and Obligations document and terms & conditions and agree to abide by and be bound by the same and by the Bye Laws as are in force from time to time. I / We declare that the particulars given by me/us above are true and to the best of my/our knowledge as on the date of making this application. I/We agree and undertake to intimate the DP any change(s) in the details / Particulars mentioned by me / us in this form. I/We further agree that any false / misleading information given by me / us or suppression of any material information will render my account liable for termination and suitable action.

|            | First/Sole Holder or Guardian (in case of Minor) | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name       |                                                  |               |              |
| Signatures |                                                  |               |              |

**(Signatures should be preferably in black ink).**

The Depository Participant shall provide acknowledgement of the nomination form to the account holder(s)

---

===== Please Tear Here) =====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

**Application No.:**

**Date:**

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of the Account Opening and nomination Application Form:

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |  |
| Name of Second Holder           |  |
| Name of Third Holder            |  |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

**Date:**

**BO ID (16 digits) -**

**BO Name/s -**

**Demat Debit and Pledge Instruction**

| <b>S.No.</b> | <b>Purpose</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Signature of Client /s<br/>*</b> |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>1.</b>    | <b>Transfer of securities held in the beneficial owner accounts of the client towards Stock Exchange related deliveries / settlement obligations arising out of trades executed by clients on the Stock Exchange through the same stock broker</b> |                                     |
| <b>2.</b>    | <b>Pledging / re-pledging of securities in favour of trading member (TM) / clearing member (CM) for the purpose of meeting margin requirements of the clients in connection with the trades executed by the clients on the Stock Exchange.</b>     |                                     |
| <b>3.</b>    | <b>Mutual Fund transactions being executed on Stock Exchange order entry platforms</b>                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |
| <b>4.</b>    | <b>Tendering shares in open offers through Stock Exchange platforms</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |                                     |

**\* the same may be e-Signed or signed physically**

**DP Name :**

**DP Signature & Seal & Stamp :**



## Nomination Form

**To,  
The Depository Participant Name  
Address**

Dear Sir/ Madam,

- ☐ I/We hereby confirm that I/We **do not wish to appoint any nominee in my demat account** and understand the issues involved in non-appointment of nominee(s) and further are aware that in case of death of all the account holder(s), my / our legal heirs would need to submit all the requisite documents / information for claiming of assets held in my / our demat account, which may also include documents issued by Court or other such competent authority, based on the value of assets held in the demat account.

[Strike out what is not applicable.] [Signatures of all account holders should be obtained on this form].

|           | First/Sole Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name      |                   |               |              |
| Signature |                   |               |              |

Note:

Signature of witness, along with name and address are required, if the account holder affixes thumb impression, instead of signature [in both the cases i.e. nomination / opt out nomination].

- ☐ I/We **nominate** the following person/s who is entitled to receive all Assets / security balances lying in my/our account, particulars whereof are given below, in the event of the death of the Sole holder or the death of all the Joint Holders.

| BO Account Details              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Second Holder           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Third Holder            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Nomination Details                                                              | Nominee 1 | Nominee 2 | Nominee 3 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Nominee Name :                                                                  |           |           |           |
| *First Name:                                                                    | .....     | .....     | .....     |
| Middle Name:                                                                    | .....     | .....     | .....     |
| *Last Name                                                                      | .....     | .....     | .....     |
| *Percentage of allocation of securities:                                        |           |           |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Equally<br>[If not equally, please specify percentage] | %         | %         | %         |
| <b>Or</b>                                                                       |           |           |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Share of each Nominee                                  |           |           |           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |           |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |           |           |
| Any odd lot after division shall be transferred to the first nominee mentioned in the form                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |           |           |
| Nomination Identification Details –<br>[Please tick any one of following and provide details of same]                                                                                                                                                                                          | Nominee 1 | Nominee 2 | Nominee 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Photograph & Signature<br><input type="checkbox"/> PAN<br><input type="checkbox"/> Aadhaar<br><input type="checkbox"/> Saving Bank account no.<br><input type="checkbox"/> Proof of Identity<br><input type="checkbox"/> Demat Account ID<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b> |           |           |           |
| *Address:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| *City:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |           |           |
| *State:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |           |           |
| *Pin:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |           |           |
| *Country:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| Mobile no. / Telephone No:<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |           |           |
| Email ID:<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |           |           |
| Fax No:<br><b>[Optional Fields]</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |           |           |
| *Relationship with the BO:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |           |           |
| <b>To be filled only if nominee(s) is a minor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |           |           |
| Date of birth (mandatory if Nominee is a minor):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |           |           |
| Name of the Guardian of Nominee (if the nominee is minor):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |           |           |
| *First Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | .....     | .....     | .....     |
| Middle Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | .....     | .....     | .....     |
| *Last Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | .....     | .....     | .....     |
| *Address of the Guardian of nominee:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |           |           |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| *City:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| *State:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| *Country:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |
| *Pin:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| Age                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| Mobile /Telephone no.:<br>[Optional Fields]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |
| Email ID:<br>[Optional Fields]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| Fax No:<br>[Optional Fields]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| *Relationship of the Guardian with the Nominee:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| Guardian Identification details – [Please tick any one of following and provide details of same]<br><input type="checkbox"/> Photograph & Signature<br><input type="checkbox"/> PAN <input type="checkbox"/> Aadhaar<br>Saving Bank account no.<br>Proof of Identity<br><input type="checkbox"/> Demat Account ID<br>[Optional Fields] |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |

**Note :** Residual securities: incase of multiple nominees, remaining after distribution of securities as per percentage of allocation. shall be transferred to the first nominee.

**\* Marked is Mandatory field**

Note:

Signature of witness, along with name and address are required, if the account holder affixes thumb impression, instead of signature [in both the cases i.e. nomination / opt out nomination.

|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Details of the Witness |                        |
|                        | <b>Witness Details</b> |
| Names of Witness       |                        |
| Address of Witness     |                        |
| Signature of Witness   |                        |

This nomination shall supersede any prior nomination made by the account holder(s), if any.

Place: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

|           | First/Sole Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name      |                   |               |              |
| Signature |                   |               |              |

The Depository Participant shall provide acknowledgement of the nomination form to the account holder(s)

**(To be filled by DP)**

Nomination Form accepted and registered with Registration No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_.

For Depository Participant  
(Authorised Signatory)

===== (Please Tear here) =====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

Received nomination from :

|                                                  |                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DP ID                                            |                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Name                                             |                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Address                                          |                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Nomination in favor of<br><b>First - Nominee</b> |                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Second - Nominee</b>                          |                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Third - Nominee</b>                           |                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <u>No Nomination</u>                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Would like to opt out nomination. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Registration No.                                 |                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           | Registered on | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

☐ Normal Dematerialization    ☐ Transmission-cum- Dematerialization  
☐ Transposition-cum-Dematerialization

(To be filled up by the Depository Participant)

(To be filled by the BO. Please fill all the details in **BLOCK LETTERS** in English. Fill up a separate DRF for Free securities and Locked – in securities. In case of locked - in securities fill up a separate DRF for different lock-in reason / lock-in expiry dates.)

[illegible]

| Details of Securities:   |                                                                                                                                                                               |    |      |    |      |    |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------|----|------|----|
| Type of Security         | <input type="checkbox"/> Equity <input type="checkbox"/> Debentures <input type="checkbox"/> Bonds <input type="checkbox"/> Units<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) |    |      |    |      |    |
| Face Value of Securities |                                                                                                                                                                               |    |      |    |      |    |
|                          | From                                                                                                                                                                          | To | From | To | From | To |
| Folio No.                |                                                                                                                                                                               |    |      |    |      |    |
| Certificate Numbers      |                                                                                                                                                                               |    |      |    |      |    |
| Distinctive Numbers      |                                                                                                                                                                               |    |      |    |      |    |
| Quantity                 |                                                                                                                                                                               |    |      |    |      |    |

The original certificates / documents are hereby surrendered by me / us for dematerialisation and the same are free from any lien or charge or encumbrance and represent the bonafide securities of the Issuer Company to the best of my / our knowledge and belief.

|                    | First / Sole Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name               |                     |               |              |
| Signature with DP  |                     |               |              |
| Signature with RTA |                     |               |              |

We have received the above-mentioned securities bearing ISIN\_\_\_\_\_ for Dematerialisation. The Application form is verified with the Certificates / Documents surrendered for dematerialisation and we certify that the application form is in accordance with the details mentioned in the enclosed certificates / documents. It is also certified that the Holder(s) of securities have a beneficiary account with us in the same name(s) and order of name(s).

## Depository Participant Seal and Signature

===== (Please tear here) =====

## Acknowledgement Receipt

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRF No.                          |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Date      | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| DP ID                            |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| First / Sole Holder Name         |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Second Joint Holder Name         |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Third Joint Holder Name          |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Name of the Company              |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Type of Security                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Equity <input type="checkbox"/> Debentures <input type="checkbox"/> Bonds <input type="checkbox"/> Units<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ISIN                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| No. of Securities (in figures)   |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| No. of Securities (in words)     |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| No. of Certificates (in figures) |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| No. of Certificates (in words)   |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of certificates / documents, in respect of the above securities for dematerialization subject to verification.

## Depository Participant Seal and Signature

## Instructions:

1. In case of transmission-cum-demat, a notarized copy of death certificate of the deceased holder, copy of the Order of the Court, etc. to be attached with DRF.
2. In case of transposition-cum-demat, a duly executed Transposition Request Form to be attached with the DRF.

**APPLICATION FORM FOR TRANSPOSITION [TPRF]  
[TO BE ATTACHED WITH DRF]**

|                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Depository Participant Name / Address</b> |
|----------------------------------------------|

|          |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPRF No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|----------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Please transpose the names of the holders of securities as identified in the accompanying demat request form and thereafter credit the same in the demat account as detailed below:

|                     |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DRF No.             |   | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Name of the Company |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ISIN                | I | N    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

|                                                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DP ID                                                    | D | P | I | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Client ID | C | I | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Name of the holders (As it appears in the Demat Account) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| First / Sole Holder Name                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Second Holder Name                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Third Holder Name                                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

Name of the Holders (As it appears on the Certificates):

Folio Nos.-

| Sr. No. | Name(s) of the Holder(s) |
|---------|--------------------------|
| 1.      |                          |
| 2.      |                          |
| 3.      |                          |

Folio Nos.-

| Sr. No. | Name(s) of the Holder(s) |
|---------|--------------------------|
| 1.      |                          |
| 2.      |                          |
| 3.      |                          |

Folio Nos.-

| Sr. No. | Name(s) of the Holder(s) |
|---------|--------------------------|
| 1.      |                          |
| 2.      |                          |
| 3.      |                          |

|                         | First / Sole Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name (as per demat a/c) |                     |               |              |
| Signature with DP       |                     |               |              |
| Signature with RTA      |                     |               |              |

We state that the above details are true to the best of our knowledge

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

- Note:
1. Separate Transposition form should be filled by the joint holders for securities having distinct ISIN.
  2. Please write each combination of names in separate boxes.
  3. Use separate transposition form if there are more than three combinations of names.

[Duly Stamped]

**DEED OF INDEMNITY (For loss of shares in transit)**

The DEED OF INDEMNITY is made at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ between \_\_\_\_\_, registered as a Depository Participant with the Central Depository Services (India) Limited [CDSL] (hereinafter referred to as "the Depository Participant") and its successors of the **ONE PART** and \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the institution) hereinafter referred to as "**the Issuer/RTA**" (*which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to mean and include its successors*) of the **OTHER PART**.

WHEREAS,

1. The BO \_\_\_\_\_ (holding account no. \_\_\_\_\_) has lodged \_\_\_\_\_ securities of the Issuer vide Folio no. \_\_\_\_\_ bearing distinctive no. \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ vide certificate no. for dematerialisation on \_\_\_\_\_.
2. The DP has generated DRN \_\_\_\_\_ in respect of the above mentioned securities submitted by the BO.
3. **The Depository Participant** has forwarded the same to **the Issuer/RTA** along with the duly cancelled certificates on \_\_\_\_\_ vide courier/Registered Post/Speed Post bearing courier consignment no./Registered A D no./ Speed Post Receipt no. \_\_\_\_\_.
4. **The Issuer/RTA** has stated that he is **not** in receipt of the said Certificates/documents in lieu of certificates/documents conveying ownership of securities till date.
5. **The Issuer/RTA** has/have rejected the demat request on \_\_\_\_\_ as the said certificates has/have not been received till date and it is construed that the documents has/have been lost in transit.
6. The DP hereby declares that the said certificates received from the BO was/were duly cancelled and forwarded to you for dematerialisation and undertake that in case the DP comes across the original certificates they shall surrender the same to the Issuer/RTA.

7. The DP has/have now raised a fresh demat request for the said certificates, which were lost in transit, vide DRN \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ which were forwarded to the Issuer/RTA vide courier/Registered Post/Speed Post bearing courier consignment no./Registered Post/ Speed Post Receipt no. \_\_\_\_\_ as per the guidelines provided by Securities and Exchange Board of India mentioned against serial no.4 vide its Circular no. SMRDP/Policy/Cir-28/99 dated 23.08.1999.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH in consideration of the Issuer/RTA having agreed to dematerialize the said securities on the strength of the representation hereinabove made by the Depository Participant, the Depository Participant agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified the Issuer/RTA against claims and demands that may be made of or against the Issuer/RTA for all losses or damages and all action, suit, litigations or proceedings (including all costs, charges, expenses relating thereto) that the Issuer/RTA may incur or suffer on account of any person in whose hands the said securities may have fallen (including any subsequent transferee or transferees from such person whether for valuable consideration or not) acquiring any right and/or any interest and/or any benefit and/or equivalent number of securities whether on transfer or dematerialisation or rematerialisation or otherwise howsoever.

IN WITNESS WHERE the Depository Participant has put his hands and seal the day, month and year first hereinabove mentioned.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED by  
The within named Depository Participant }

In the presence of:  
\_\_\_\_\_ }

---

**[Not required. Same form is available as Annexure 7.1]**

**TRANSMISSION REQUEST FORM**  
**(in case of death of the sole holder)**



**TRANSMISSION-CUM-DEMATERIALIZATION FORM**  
**(In case of death of one / more of the joint holders)**

|                 |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Application No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|-----------------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

(Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in **English**)

To,

**Depository Participant Name**  
**Address**

Dear Sir / Madam,

I/We, the surviving joint holder(s) request you to dematerialize the enclosed securities in our account as per details given below. The securities were held by me/us jointly with Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_, who has expired.

The **Original Death Certificate** / a **copy of the death certificate, duly notarized or attested under seal by a Gazetted Officer** (strike out what is not applicable), is attached herewith, along with a duly-filled and signed DRF and physical share certificates listed below.

I/We request you to advise the Issuer/RTA to process the demat request and credit the securities to the demat account mentioned below:

**DEMAT ACCOUNT NUMBER of surviving BOs:**

|         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DP ID   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| DRF No. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Date      | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y |

| Sr. No. | Name of the Security | ISIN | Quantity to be transmitted |
|---------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|
|         |                      |      |                            |
|         |                      |      |                            |
|         |                      |      |                            |
|         |                      |      |                            |

If there are more ISINs to be dematerialized, attach an Annexure, duly signed by the account holders

|                                         | 1 | 2 |
|-----------------------------------------|---|---|
| Name(s) of the surviving holder(s)      |   |   |
| Signature(s) of the surviving holder(s) |   |   |

===== (Please tear here) =====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

**Application No.**

**Date: -**

We hereby acknowledge receipt of the following instructions for transmission-cum-dematerialization, as per the details given in the Transmission Form and DRF, from:

**Demat Account number of the surviving BO(s):-**

|                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DP ID                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <a href="#">DRF Number</a> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Date      | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |

**Surviving Holder(s) Name(s) – (strike out what is not applicable):**

| <b>First/Sole Holder</b> | <b>Second Holder</b> | <b>Third Holder</b> |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                          |                      |                     |
| Documents Submitted      |                      |                     |

Documents subject to verification.

**Depository Participants Seal & Signature**

### Instruction Form for Purchase Waiver

|      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

|                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First Holder Name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

To,  
**Depository Participant Name**  
**Address**

Dear Sir / Madam,

I/We hereby authorize you to accept all credits in my / our Beneficial Owner/s account number given above. The instruction will be irrevocable until and unless otherwise informed to you.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

|           | First/Sole Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name      |                   |               |              |
| Signature |                   |               |              |

======(Please Tear here)=====

### Acknowledgement Receipt

Received Waiver for Purchase Transactions instruction from:

|                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Second joint Holder     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Third joint Holder      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**



**CDSL Your  
Depository**

DP Name Address  
DP ID and DP SEBI Reg. No.  
Instruction Slip for Delivery / Receipt  
(To be filled in duplicate)  
☐ Delivery ☐ Receipt

Annexure 6.2a  
[DP Logo]

Serial no: # \_\_\_\_\_

| I / We request you to debit / credit my / our account as under: -                                                          |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | Date: -                                              |                            | D | D | M | M                         | Y          | Y | Y | Y |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| DPID \$                                                                                                                    |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  | Client ID \$               |               |  |  |  |                                                      | First / Sole Holder's Name |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Sr. No.                                                                                                                    | ISIN |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            | Security Name |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           | QUANTITY   |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 | Instruction Reference No.<br>[to be filled by DP] |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                            |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           | In figures |   |   |   |                                                                    | In words |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 1                                                                                                                          | I    | N |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 2                                                                                                                          | I    | N |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 3                                                                                                                          | I    | N |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 4                                                                                                                          | I    | N |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| 5                                                                                                                          | I    | N |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Total Instructions Issued (In words only) →                                                                                |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| If transfers from BO (Investor) account to another BO (Investor) account and NOT RELATED to Stock Exchange Transactions: - |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | CMID (Applicable for Early Pay-in and Normal Pay-in) |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   | Execution Date (Not Applicable for Early Pay-in and Normal Pay-in) |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Please mention consideration amount in Rs. _____                                                                           |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | OR                                                   |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Please specify reason (as given below):-                                                                                   |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| • Gift • Transfer between two accounts of same holder • Transfer between family members • Others (explain):-               |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| ↓ -: Fill the relevant columns :- ↓                                                                                        |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Instruction Type →                                                                                                         |      |   |  |  | Account Transfer - With in CDSL (Transaction) ↓ |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | Account Transfer - Outside CDSL (Inter Depository) ↓ |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   | Market Trades (Settlements) ↓                                      |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Settlement Details →                                                                                                       |      |   |  |  | BO-BO ↓                                         |  |  |  |  | BO-CM, CM-BO, CM-CM ↓      |               |  |  |  | BO-BO ↓                                              |                            |   |   |   | BO-CM, CM-BO, CM-CM ↓     |            |   |   |   | Early Pay-in ↓                                                     |          |  |  |  | Normal Pay-in ↓ |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Exchange Name →                                                                                                            |      |   |  |  | OPTIONAL                                        |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | OPTIONAL                                             |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Settlement / Market Type →                                                                                                 |      |   |  |  | OPTIONAL                                        |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | OPTIONAL                                             |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Settlement Number →                                                                                                        |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Counter DP ID / CM BP ID →                                                                                                 |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE  |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Counter Client ID →                                                                                                        |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE  |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Counter BO / CM Name →                                                                                                     |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Counter Settlement Details                                                                                                 |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  | CM-CM ↓                    |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   | CM-CM ↓                   |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Exchange Name →                                                                                                            |      |   |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                  |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                       |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   | NOT APPLICABLE                                                     |          |  |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE  |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Settlement / Market Type →                                                                                                 |      |   |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                  |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                       |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   | NOT APPLICABLE                                                     |          |  |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE  |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Settlement Number →                                                                                                        |      |   |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                  |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                       |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   | NOT APPLICABLE                                                     |          |  |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE  |                                                   |  |  |  |
| -: Blank & Signed Delivery Instruction Slips should not be left with your DP/Broker :-                                     |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Signature of First / Sole Holder                                                                                           |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  | Signature of Second Holder |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   | Signature of Third Holder |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| ↓ -: For DPs office use only :- ↓                                                                                          |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |
| Internal Ref. No.                                                                                                          |      |   |  |  |                                                 |  |  |  |  | Signature Verified By      |               |  |  |  |                                                      |                            |   |   |   | Transaction Entered By    |            |   |   |   |                                                                    |          |  |  |  |                 |                                                   |  |  |  |

# - Pre-printed, \$ - Pre-printed / Pre-stamped



**CDSL Your  
Depository**

DP Name Address  
DP ID and DP SEBI Reg. No.  
Instruction Slip for Delivery / Receipt  
(To be filled in duplicate)  
☐ Delivery ☐ Receipt

Annexure 6.2b  
[DP Logo]

Serial no: # \_\_\_\_\_

|                                                                                        |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| I / We request you to debit / credit my / our account as under: -                      |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  | Date: -                     |          | D | D | M | M               | Y                                                 | Y | Y | Y |
| DPID \$                                                                                |      |  |  |  | Client ID \$                                      |  |  |  |  | First / Sole Holder's Name                                         |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Sr.<br>No.                                                                             | ISIN |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    | Security Name |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           | QUANTITY   |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 | Instruction Reference No.<br>[to be filled by DP] |   |   |   |
|                                                                                        |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           | In figures |  |  |  |                             | In words |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| 1                                                                                      |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| 2                                                                                      |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| 3                                                                                      |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| 4                                                                                      |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| 5                                                                                      |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Total Instructions Issued (In words only) →                                            |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| CMID (Applicable for Early Pay-in and Normal Pay-in)                                   |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  | Execution Date (Not Applicable for Early Pay-in and Normal Pay-in) |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
|                                                                                        |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| ↓ -: Fill the relevant columns :- ↓                                                    |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Instruction Type →                                                                     |      |  |  |  | Account Transfer to CM With in CDSL (Transaction) |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  | Account Transfer to CM Outside CDSL (Inter Depository) |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  | ↓ Settlements Obligations ↓ |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Settlement Details →                                                                   |      |  |  |  | BP-CM                                             |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  | BP-CM                                                  |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  | Early Pay-in ↓              |          |   |   |   | Normal Pay-in ↓ |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Exchange Name →                                                                        |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Settlement / Market Type →                                                             |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Settlement Number →                                                                    |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Counter CM / DP ID →                                                                   |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   | NOT APPLICABLE  |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Counter Client ID →                                                                    |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   | NOT APPLICABLE  |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Counter CM Name →                                                                      |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| -: Blank & Signed Delivery Instruction Slips should not be left with your DP/Broker :- |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
|                                                                                        |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Signature of First / Sole Holder                                                       |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  | Signature of Second Holder                                         |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  | Signature of Third Holder |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| ↓ -: For DP's office use only :- ↓                                                     |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  |                             |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |
| Internal Ref. No.                                                                      |      |  |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                                                                    |               |  |  |  | Signature Verified By                                  |  |  |  |  |                           |            |  |  |  | Transaction Entered By      |          |   |   |   |                 |                                                   |   |   |   |

# - Pre-printed, \$ - Pre-printed / Pre-stamped



**CDSL Your  
Depository**

DP Name Address  
DP ID and DP SEBI Reg. No.  
Instruction Slip for Delivery / Receipt  
(To be filled in duplicate)

Annexure 6.3a  
[DP Logo]  
Serial no: # \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Delivery

☐ Receipt

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|--|--|---------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---------------------------|------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| I / We request you to debit / credit my / our account as under: -                                                                                                                                                      |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | Date: -                                                |  | D | D | M | M                         | Y          | Y | Y | Y |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| DPID \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |   |  |  | Client ID \$                                      |  |  |  |  | First / Sole Holder's Name |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Sr.<br>No.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ISIN |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            | Security Name |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           | QUANTITY   |   |   |   | Instruction Reference No.<br>[to be filled by DP] |          |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           | In figures |   |   |   |                                                   | In words |  |  |  |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | I    | N |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | I    | N |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | I    | N |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | I    | N |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | I    | N |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Total Instructions Issued (In words only) _____                                                                                                                                                                        |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| If transfers from BO (Investor) account to another BO (Investor) account and NOT RELATED to Stock Exchange Transactions: -                                                                                             |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   | Execution Date            |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Please mention consideration amount in Rs. _____ <b>OR</b><br>Please specify reason (as given below):-<br>• Gift • Transfer between two accounts of same holder • Transfer between family members • Others (explain):- |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| -: Fill the relevant columns :-                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Instruction Type →                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |   |  |  | ↓ Account Transfer - With in CDSL (Transaction) ↓ |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | ↓ Account Transfer - Outside CDSL (Inter Depository) ↓ |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Settlement Details →                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |   |  |  | BO-BO ↓                                           |  |  |  |  | BO-CM, CM-BO, CM-CM ↓      |               |  |  |  | BO-BO ↓                                                |  |   |   |   | BO-CM, CM-BO, CM-CM ↓     |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Exchange Name →                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |   |  |  | OPTIONAL                                          |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | OPTIONAL                                               |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Settlement / Market Type →                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |   |  |  | OPTIONAL                                          |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | OPTIONAL                                               |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Settlement Number →                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Counter DP ID / CM BP ID →                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Counter Client ID →                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Counter BO / CM Name →                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Counter Settlement Details →                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  | CM-CM ↓                    |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   | CM-CM ↓                   |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Exchange Name →                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |   |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                    |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                         |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Settlement / Market Type →                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |   |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                    |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                         |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Settlement Number →                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |   |  |  | NOT APPLICABLE                                    |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| -: Blank & Signed Delivery Instruction Slips should not be left with your DP/Broker :-                                                                                                                                 |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Signature of First / Sole Holder                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  | Signature of Second Holder |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   | Signature of Third Holder |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| -: For DP's office use only :-                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  |                            |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   |                           |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |
| Internal Ref. No.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |   |  |  |                                                   |  |  |  |  | Signature Verified By      |               |  |  |  |                                                        |  |   |   |   | Transaction Entered By    |            |   |   |   |                                                   |          |  |  |  |

# - Pre-printed, \$ - Pre-printed / Pre-stamped



**CDSL Your  
Depository**

DP Name Address  
DP ID and DP SEBI Reg. No.  
Instruction Slip for Delivery  
(To be filled in duplicate)

Annexure 6.4a  
[DP Logo]

Serial no:- # \_\_\_\_\_

| I / We request you to debit my / our account as under :- |      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |               |  |  |  |            |          |                                                   | <b>Date :-</b> |                            | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|---------------|--|--|--|------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>DPID \$</b>                                           |      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <b>Client ID \$</b> |               |  |  |  |            |          |                                                   |                | First / Sole Holder's Name |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Sr.<br>No.                                               | ISIN |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     | Security Name |  |  |  | QUANTITY   |          | Instruction Reference No.<br>[to be filled by DP] |                |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                                          |      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |               |  |  |  | In figures | In words |                                                   |                |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                                                        | I    | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |               |  |  |  |            |          |                                                   |                |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                                                        | I    | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |               |  |  |  |            |          |                                                   |                |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3                                                        | I    | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |               |  |  |  |            |          |                                                   |                |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4                                                        | I    | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |               |  |  |  |            |          |                                                   |                |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5                                                        | I    | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |               |  |  |  |            |          |                                                   |                |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Total Instructions Issued (In words only)</b> →       |      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |               |  |  |  |            |          |                                                   |                |                            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**-: Fill the relevant columns :-**

| Instruction Type           | ↓ Early Pay-in ↓ | ↓ Normal Pay-in ↓ |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Exchange Name →            |                  |                   |
| Settlement / Market Type → |                  |                   |
| Settlement Number →        |                  |                   |
| CMID →                     |                  |                   |
| Counter DPID →             |                  | NOT APPLICABLE    |
| Counter Client ID →        |                  | NOT APPLICABLE    |

**-: Blank & Signed Delivery Instruction Slips should not be left with your DP/Broker :-**

|                                         |                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                         |                                   |                                  |
| <b>Signature of First / Sole Holder</b> | <b>Signature of Second Holder</b> | <b>Signature of Third Holder</b> |

**-: For DPs office use only :-**

|                   |  |                       |  |                        |  |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Internal Ref. No. |  | Signature Verified By |  | Transaction Entered By |  |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------------------|--|

# - Pre-printed, \$ - Pre-printed / Pre-stamped

## Letter to modify / delete instruction slip

**To,**

**The Depository Participant Name**

**Address**

|      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

|                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First Holder Name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

I/We request you to modify / delete the on-market (BO confirmation) / auto pay-in instruction.  
The details are as given below –

| Settlement ID | CM ID | ISIN | Security Name | Qty (in figures) |
|---------------|-------|------|---------------|------------------|
|               |       |      |               |                  |
|               |       |      |               |                  |
|               |       |      |               |                  |
|               |       |      |               |                  |
|               |       |      |               |                  |

|           | First/Sole Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name      |                   |               |              |
| Signature |                   |               |              |

=====-(Please Tear here) =====  
**Acknowledgement Receipt**

Received Instruction to modify / delete the on-market (BO confirmation) / auto pay-in instruction:

|                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Second joint Holder     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Third joint Holder      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**



## To be printed on the inside back cover of the Delivery Instruction Slip

In case you have grievances against a listed company or intermediary registered with SEBI, you should first approach the concerned company or intermediary against whom you have grievance. If you are not satisfied with their response, you may approach SEBI or other regulatory bodies. You can approach SEBI for following types of grievances:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Listed Companies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Refund/ Allotment / Bonus / Dividend / Rights / Redemption / Interest</li><li>• Prelisting offer documents (shares)</li><li>• Prelisting offer documents (debentures and bonds).</li><li>• Delisting of Securities</li><li>• Buyback of Securities</li><li>• Takeover and Restructuring</li><li>• Corporate Governance and Listing Conditions</li></ul> | <b>Brokers and stock exchanges</b><br><br>Stock brokers<br><br>Sub brokers<br><br>Portfolio managers<br><br>Stock exchanges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Registrar and Transfer Agents</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Other entities</b><br><br>Collective Investment Schemes<br><br>Debenture Trustees<br><br>Merchant Bankers<br><br>Bankers to Issue<br><br>Credit Rating Agencies<br><br>Custodian of Securities<br><br>Foreign Institutional Investors<br><br>Underwriters<br><br>Venture Capital Funds<br><br>KYC Registration Agency(KRA)<br><br>Alternative Investment Fund |
| <b>Mutual Funds</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Depository and Depository participants</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Information to SEBI:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Price Manipulation</li><li>• Insider trading</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| You can file your complaints online at <a href="http://scores.gov.in">http://scores.gov.in</a> or alternately send your complaints to Office of Investor Assistance and Education of SEBI at Mumbai or Regional Offices at the following addresses:                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <u>Office of Investor Assistance and Education</u>, SEBI Bhavan, Plot No.C4-A, 'G' Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 021 Tel : 022-26449188 / 26449199 (<a href="http://scores.gov.in">http://scores.gov.in</a>)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SEBI, Northern Regional Office, 5th Floor, Bank of Baroda Building,16, Sansad Marg, New Delhi - 110 001 Tel : 011- 23724001-05 (<a href="http://www.sebinro@sebi.gov.in">www.sebinro@sebi.gov.in</a>)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SEBI, Eastern Regional Office, L&amp;T Chambers, 3rd Floor, 16, Camac Street, Kolkata - 700 016 Tel : 033-23023000. (<a href="http://www.sebiero@sebi.gov.in">www.sebiero@sebi.gov.in</a>)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SEBI, Southern Regional Office, 7th Floor, Overseas Towers, 756-L, Anna Salai, Chennai – 600 002 Tel : 044-24674000 / 24674150 (<a href="http://www.sebisro@sebi.gov.in">www.sebisro@sebi.gov.in</a>)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SEBI, Ahmedabad Regional, Office Unit No: 002, Ground Floor, SAKAR I, Near Gandhigram Railway Station, Opp. Nehru Bridge Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009 Tel : 079-26583633-35 ( <a href="http://www.sebiaro@sebi.gov.in">www.sebiaro@sebi.gov.in</a>)</li></ul>                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>For more information visit our website - <a href="http://scores.gov.in">http://scores.gov.in</a></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### Undertaking-cum-Indemnity in respect of facsimile instruction for operation of Depository Account

To  
The Depository Participant

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

| Sr no. | BO IDs | Names of holder(s) |  |
|--------|--------|--------------------|--|
| 1      |        | First Holder       |  |
|        |        | Second Holder      |  |
|        |        | Third Holder       |  |
| 2      |        | First Holder       |  |
|        |        | Second Holder      |  |
|        |        | Third Holder       |  |
| 3      |        | First Holder       |  |
|        |        | Second Holder      |  |
|        |        | Third Holder       |  |

I/We

1) \_\_\_\_\_ residing at \_\_\_\_\_

2) \_\_\_\_\_ residing at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and,

3) \_\_\_\_\_ residing at \_\_\_\_\_

execute this UNDERTAKING-CUM-INDEMNITY in favour of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (a company incorporated and registered under the  
Companies Act, 1956) and having its Registered Office at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Mumbai - \_\_\_\_\_

hereinafter called "**the DP**" (which expression shall unless it be repugnant to the context or meaning thereof mean and include its successors in title) as follows:

WHEREAS I/We maintain a Beneficial Owner Account(s) ("the said Account") mentioned above, with the DP at its \_\_\_\_\_ Main / Branch office, located at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Mumbai. As per the instructions for operation of the said Accounts, the same is allowed to be operated by us or the persons authorized, in that behalf (hereinafter referred to as "**Authorized Person/s**").

AND WHEREAS in the day-to-day business, I am / we are required to give urgent instructions to the DP for operation of the said Account:

WHEREAS the DP has agreed to accept, the original instruction slip, a fax submission thereof signed by the authorised persons to operate the said account under their signatures, subject to the indemnity herein offered by me/us to the DP on the terms and conditions herein mentioned.

NOW IN CONSIDERATION OF THE ABOVE, I/We hereby irrevocably agree, confirm and undertake to the DP as follows:

1. I/We shall transmit the Fax instructions only to the fax number informed/provided to us by the DP.
2. The Fax Submission shall be signed by the Authorised Person/s mentioned in the List of Authorised signatories submitted by me/us in the account opening form on behalf of me/us and their signatures shall be in the same manner and way as has been informed to the DP by me/us and the DP is hereby requested and authorised, (but is not obliged to) rely upon and act, in accordance with such Fax Submission which is signed or bonafide believed by the DP to have been signed, by the Authorised Person/s.
3. The DP is requested by me/us and shall be entitled to treat any Fax Submission as fully and duly authorised by and binding upon me/us and further be entitled (but not bound) to take any steps relying upon the same, believing the Fax Submission, in good faith as appropriate, regardless, of the amount of money involved and notwithstanding any error in transmission or reception of such Fax Submission or any misunderstanding or ambiguity or lack of clarity in the terms of such Fax Submission.
4. I/We shall upon making any Telefax Submission hereunder, deliver to the DP without any delay within two working days, the original hard copy of the Fax Submission (the Hardcopy) signed by the Authorised Person/s as aforesaid. Each Hardcopy shall bear the following words on the top of the instruction slip -  
"This is a Hardcopy of Fax Submission to you, transmitted on \_\_\_\_\_ (day) of \_\_\_\_\_ (month), \_\_\_\_\_ (year).

5. The DP may, but shall not be obliged to, await receipt of the Hard copy prior to taking any action in connection with the Fax Submission and shall not be obliged to follow-up with me/us for the originals. Further the storage of a photocopy of the fax transmission sent by me/us shall be the conclusive evidence of instruction to the DP for having acted on such instructions and I/We hereby agree and acknowledge the same”.
6. I / We hereby agree that in case the DP does not receive the hard copy of the instruction within 2 working days, the DP may discontinue the said facility. In such cases the DP will do so with immediate effect after informing me orally / in writing / by fax. I / We undertake that I / we shall not hold the DP liable for any loss to me / us in case the DP does not act on fax instruction received by the DP in such a case.
7. The DP shall not be required to confirm (whether orally, in writing or otherwise) any fax submission or (verify the identity of the Authorised Person/s or his/her/their signature/s making or giving the fax submission or purporting to do so.
8. The DP shall be under no duty to set and/or adopt any procedure for the purpose of such confirmation or verification and if at all there is any, the DP shall not be obliged to strictly adopt or comply with the same in any or every instance.
9. The DP shall not be liable for any losses or damages which I/we may suffer as a consequence of the DP acting in accordance with or in reliance upon, any Fax Submission or otherwise pursuant to the authority conferred herein, upon the DP.
10. I/We shall indemnify the DP and CDSL and keep them indemnified and save harmless, at all times against any and all claims, losses, damages, costs liabilities and expenses incurred, suffered or paid or incurred by the DP or required to be incurred, suffered or paid by the DP and also against all demands, actions, suit proceedings made, filed / instituted against the DP, in connection with or arising out of or in relation to or as a consequence of:
  - i. The DP acting pursuant to, in accordance with or relying upon, any Fax Submission or otherwise pursuant to the request and authority conferred herein; and/or;
  - ii. The DP acting pursuant to in accordance with or relying upon any Fax Submission received by the DP which it believes in good faith to be such a Fax Submission; and / or;

- iii. Any unauthorized or fraudulent Fax Submission to the DP. PROVIDED that this indemnity shall not be available to the DP, if the liabilities for which the DP seeks indemnification hereunder, arises directly and completely from its own negligence or willful default.
  - iv. The DP not having acted on the fax submission due to non-receipt of the transmission or receipt of incomplete or partly / fully unreadable transmission.
  - v. The DP not having acted on any fax submission sent by me / us on a number other than the number mentioned by the DP for the purpose of fax transmission.
11. The DP shall not be under any obligation at any time to maintain any facility for the receipt of any Fax Submission or to ensure the continued operations or availability of any such facsimile facilities or equipment, and I/we shall not hold the DP liable for any loss consequent to non-availability of the said fax facility.
12. I/We acknowledge and confirm that I am/we are aware that by the very nature of telecommunications services, the Fax transmissions may not be received properly and may be clearly legible. I / We agree to assume and bear all the risks involved in respect of such errors and misunderstanding and the DP shall not be responsible in any manner for the same or breach of confidentiality thereto and shall also not be liable for any claims, loss, damage, cost or expense and liability arising there from.
13. This indemnity is without prejudice to the DP's other rights, privileges, powers and remedies in law and the DP may delay enforcing its rights without at any time losing them and any waiver of a right by the DP hereunder or available to it by law, shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other rights or of the same right at another time.
14. The DP may stop/terminate this facility given to me / us by giving seven day prior written notice to me/us. However, any such termination shall not affect anything done or any rights or liabilities accrued or incurred prior to the termination and all the above indemnities given by me/us to the DP hereunder shall survive any such termination. However, in case of termination as mentioned in point 6 above, no such notice need to be given by the DP.

The Provisions relating to arbitration contained in the Rights and Obligations document shall be applicable to any dispute or difference that may arise in respect of such fax transmission including all disputes with regard to the receipt of the fax Transmission by the DP.

I/We specifically agree and confirm that regardless of the place from which the fax transmission in question may have been transmitted to the DP any matter or issue arising hereunder shall be governed by and construed exclusively in accordance with the Indian laws and shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts of Mumbai (India) alone.

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_

Given by:

1. Signature  
Name  
Witnessed

2. Signature  
Name  
Witnessed

3. Signature  
Name  
Witnessed

[for printing on Rs.500/- stamp paper]

This DEED OF INDEMNITY is made at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_ between \_\_\_\_\_, *(name(s) of the Beneficial Owner(s) (hereinafter referred to as "BO(s)")* having address at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ of the **FIRST PART**  
and \_\_\_\_\_ *(Name of the Depository Participant)\** (hereinafter referred to as "DP") having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ of the **SECOND PART** \*(name of the DP who is holding the BO account to which the securities have been erroneously credited) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited, (hereinafter referred to as "CDSL") having its registered office at 17<sup>th</sup> Floor, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai – 400 001, of the **THIRD PART**.

1. **WHEREAS** I/We \_\_\_\_\_,  
*(name(s) of the BO(s))* have opened a Beneficial Owner Account bearing No. \_\_\_\_\_ with  
\_\_\_\_\_,  
Depository Participant of CDSL registered under DP ID \_\_\_\_\_.
2. **AND WHEREAS** I/we have given instruction on \_\_\_\_\_ via easiest/to DP  
\_\_\_\_\_ (name of the DP with which the BO(s) hold(s) his/their account)  
for transferring \_\_\_\_\_ securities bearing International Securities Identification Number  
(ISIN) \_\_\_\_\_ to the credit of BO account bearing number  
\_\_\_\_\_/ CM account bearing number  
\_\_\_\_\_ and settlement ID \_\_\_\_\_ with CDSL or to an  
account with National Securities Depository Limited, with its Depository Participant bearing  
DP ID \_\_\_\_\_ and Client ID \_\_\_\_\_ / CM BP-ID  
\_\_\_\_\_ and Settlement ID \_\_\_\_\_ (target account).
3. **AND WHEREAS** \_\_\_\_\_ (name  
of the DP processing instruction) has executed the abovementioned instruction in  
accordance with the details furnished by me.
4. **AND WHEREAS** I/we have now realized that the target account number / settlement number  
mentioned in the aforesaid DIS is incorrect. Inadvertently, I/we have mentioned the target  
account number as \_\_\_\_\_ instead of \_\_\_\_\_ and

consequently the securities have been transferred by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (name of the DP processing DIS)  
to a BO / CM account to whom it was not intended to be credited by me/us.

5. **AND WHEREAS** I/we have requested DP vide our letter dated \_\_\_\_\_ to inform the DP, \_\_\_\_\_ who is holding BO account \_\_\_\_\_ to initiate necessary action for carrying out rectification as mentioned in our aforesaid letter.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH and in consideration of CDSL and \_\_\_\_\_, the DP (name of the DP who is holding the BO account to which the securities have been erroneously credited), having agreed to reverse/rectify the said entries on the faith and strength of the representation made by me/us, I/we agree to indemnify and keep indemnified and saved harmless CDSL and the aforesaid DP from and against (i) any harm, loss, damage or injury, (ii) any claim or demand, and (iii) any suit, action, litigation or other proceedings whatsoever, that CDSL and DP may suffer or incur or may be called upon to suffer or incur (including all costs, charges and expenses incurred or required to be incurred on prosecuting or defending any suit, action litigation and/or proceedings) by reason of or as a consequence of such reversal / rectification / modification / alteration of the electronic entries effected in accordance with the aforesaid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the \_\_\_\_\_, (*name(s) of the BO(s)*) has/have put his/their hands on the day, month and year first hereinabove mentioned.

**SIGNED AND DELIVERED by** \_\_\_\_\_ )  
the within named Beneficial Owner(s): \_\_\_\_\_ )  
\_\_\_\_\_ )  
\_\_\_\_\_ )  
\_\_\_\_\_ )  
in the presence of: \_\_\_\_\_ )  
\_\_\_\_\_ )



[for printing on Rs.500/- stamp paper]

This DEED OF INDEMNITY is made at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ between \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the Clearing Member), (hereinafter referred to as “the CM”) which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to mean and include its successors and assigns) of \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of the Stock Exchange) having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ (Address of the CM) of the **FIRST PART** and Central Depository Services (India) Limited, a Depository registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, (hereinafter referred to as “CDSL”) having its registered office at 17<sup>th</sup> Floor, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai – 400 001, of the **SECOND PART** and \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of the Depository Participant)\* (hereinafter referred to as “DP”) having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ of the **THIRD PART**.

(\*name of the DP who is holding the BO/CM account to which the securities have been erroneously credited).

1. **WHEREAS** we have submitted instruction(s) for direct pay-out to the Clearing House (CH) / Clearing Corporation (CC) for settlement no. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ (OR) have submitted the instruction(s) to \_\_\_\_\_ (Depository Participant with whom the CM is holding his/its account)/easiest for transferring \_\_\_\_\_ securities held by us of \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the company) bearing International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) \_\_\_\_\_ to the credit of BO account bearing number \_\_\_\_\_ or a CM account bearing number \_\_\_\_\_ and settlement ID \_\_\_\_\_ with CDSL or to an account with National Securities Depository Limited, with its Depository Participant bearing DP ID \_\_\_\_\_ and Client ID \_\_\_\_\_ / CM BP-ID \_\_\_\_\_ and Settlement ID \_\_\_\_\_ (target account);
2. **AND WHEREAS** the said CH / CC / DP has executed the above-mentioned instruction(s) in accordance with the details furnished by us.
3. **AND WHEREAS** we have now observed that the target account number mentioned in the aforesaid instruction(s) is/are incorrect. Inadvertently, it was mentioned as

\_\_\_\_\_ instead of \_\_\_\_\_ or DPID \_\_\_\_\_  
and Client ID \_\_\_\_\_ (in case of inter-depository account) and consequently the  
securities have been transferred to a BO / CM account to whom it was not intended to be  
credited by us.

4. **AND WHEREAS** we have requested DP vide our letter dated \_\_\_\_\_ to inform  
the DP, \_\_\_\_\_ who is holding BO / CM  
account \_\_\_\_\_ to initiate necessary action for carrying out  
rectification as mentioned in our aforesaid letter.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH and in consideration of CDSL and  
\_\_\_\_\_, the DP (name of the DP who is holding the BO account to which  
the securities have been erroneously credited) having agreed to reverse/rectify the said entries  
on the faith and strength of the representation made by us, we agree to indemnify and keep  
indemnified and saved harmless CDSL and the aforesaid DP from and against (i) any harm, loss,  
damage or injury, (ii) any claim or demand and (iii) any suit, action, litigation or other proceedings  
whatsoever, that CDSL and DP may suffer or incur or may be called upon to suffer or incur  
(including all costs, charges and expenses incurred or required to be incurred on prosecuting or  
defending any suit, action litigation and/or proceedings) by reason of or as a consequence of  
such reversal / rectification / modification / alteration of the electronic entries effected in  
accordance with the aforesaid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the \_\_\_\_\_, (*name of the CM*)  
has/have put his/their hands on the day, month and year first herein above mentioned.

**SIGNED AND DELIVERED by** \_\_\_\_\_ )  
the within named Clearing Member: \_\_\_\_\_ )  
\_\_\_\_\_ )  
\_\_\_\_\_ )  
\_\_\_\_\_ )  
in the presence of: \_\_\_\_\_ )  
\_\_\_\_\_ )

[for printing on Rs.500/- stamp paper]

This DEED OF INDEMNITY is made at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_ between \_\_\_\_\_, (*name of the*  
*Depository Participant*) having \_\_\_\_\_ address \_\_\_\_\_ at

\_\_\_\_\_ of the **FIRST PART** and

\_\_\_\_\_ (*Name of*  
*the Depository Participant*)\* (hereinafter referred to as “DP”) having its registered office at

\_\_\_\_\_ of the **SECOND PART** (\*name of the DP who is holding  
the BO/CM account to which the securities have been erroneously credited), and Central  
Depository Services (India) Limited, (hereinafter referred to as “CDSL”) having its registered  
office at 17<sup>th</sup> Floor, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai – 400 001, of the  
**THIRD PART**.

1. **WHEREAS** we \_\_\_\_\_, (*name*  
*of the Depository Participant*) registered with CDSL under DP ID \_\_\_\_\_.
2. **AND WHEREAS** we had received an instruction on \_\_\_\_\_ for transferring \_\_\_\_\_  
securities bearing International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) \_\_\_\_\_ to the  
credit of BO account bearing number \_\_\_\_\_ or CM account  
bearing number \_\_\_\_\_ and settlement ID \_\_\_\_\_ with CDSL or  
to an account with National Securities Depository Limited, with its Depository Participant  
bearing DP ID \_\_\_\_\_ and Client ID \_\_\_\_\_ / CM BP-ID  
\_\_\_\_\_ and Settlement ID \_\_\_\_\_ (target account).
3. **AND WHEREAS** we have now observed that while entering the BO / CM account number in  
the CDSL system, we have inadvertently entered an incorrect account number i.e.  
\_\_\_\_\_ instead of \_\_\_\_\_ OR we have now  
observed that we have inadvertently entered / uploaded this/these instructions multiple times  
in the CDSL system.
4. **and consequently** the securities have been transferred to a BO account to whom it was not  
intended to be credited by us or have been transferred in excess of the quantity mentioned by  
BO / CM in his instruction.

5. **AND WHEREAS** we have requested CDSL vide our letter dated \_\_\_\_\_ to inform the DP, \_\_\_\_\_ who is holding BO / CM account \_\_\_\_\_ to initiate necessary action for carrying out rectification reversing wrong entries effected by us, as mentioned in our aforesaid letter.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH and in consideration of CDSL and \_\_\_\_\_, the DP (name of the DP who is holding the BO account to which the securities have been erroneously credited) having agreed to reverse/rectify the said entries on the faith and strength of the representation made by us, we agree to indemnify and keep indemnified and saved harmless CDSL and the aforesaid DP from and against (i) any harm, loss, damage or injury, (ii) any claim or demand and (iii) any suit, action, litigation or other proceedings whatsoever, that CDSL and DP may suffer or incur or may be called upon to suffer or incur (including all costs, charges and expenses incurred or required to be incurred on prosecuting or defending any suit, action litigation and/or proceedings) by reason of or as a consequence of such reversal / rectification / modification / alteration of the electronic entries effected in accordance with the aforesaid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the \_\_\_\_\_  
(*name of the Depository Participant*) has put his hands and seal on the day, month and year first hereinabove mentioned.

**SIGNED AND DELIVERED by** \_\_\_\_\_ )

the within named Depository Participant: )

\_\_\_\_\_ )

\_\_\_\_\_ )

by the hand of its authorized representative )

\_\_\_\_\_ )

in the presence of: )

\_\_\_\_\_ )

**TRANSMISSION REQUEST FORM**  
(In case of death of the sole holder)

|                 |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Application No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|-----------------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

(Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English)

To,  
**Depository Participant Name**  
**Address**

Dear Sir / Madam,

I/we, Nominee(s) / Successor/ Guardian of the successor or nominee(s) (in case the claimant is a Minor- Date of Birth of the minor\*) Relationship with the minor \_\_\_\_\_ request you to transmit the following securities due to the death of the sole account holder. Original Death Certificate / copy of Death Certificate (duly notarized / attested under seal by a Gazetted Officer) is attached herewith.

**\*Please attach relevant proof**

Name of the deceased BO:

Account Number of the deceased BO:

|                                  |  |           |  |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| DP ID                            |  | Client ID |  |
| Date of the Deceased Sole Holder |  |           |  |

Kindly transmit all securities in the deceased BO's account mentioned above to the BO account mentioned below.

Details of the Successor (s)

| Sr. No | Name of the Successor (s)/Nominee / Legal Heir/Successor to the Estate of the deceased / Administrator of the Estate of the deceased | DP ID | Client ID |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
|        |                                                                                                                                      |       |           |
|        |                                                                                                                                      |       |           |
|        |                                                                                                                                      |       |           |

| Details of Transmission |                      |      |                                          |            |
|-------------------------|----------------------|------|------------------------------------------|------------|
| Sr. No                  | Name of the Security | ISIN | Quantity of securities to be transmitted | Percentage |
|                         |                      |      |                                          |            |
|                         |                      |      |                                          |            |
|                         |                      |      |                                          |            |
|                         |                      |      |                                          |            |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the Nominee(s)/ Successor / Guardian of the successor or nominee(s) (in case of Minor),

if the space above is insufficient.

(Nominees / Successor / Guardian of successor or nominee(s) (in case of Minor)

|           | <b>Nominee(1)<br/>Successor/Guardian of<br/>successor/Nominee</b> | <b>Nominee(2)<br/>Successor/Guardian of<br/>successor/Nominee</b> | <b>Nominee(3)<br/>Successor/Guardian of<br/>successor/Nominee</b> |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name      |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                                                   |
| Signature |                                                                   |                                                                   |                                                                   |

======(Please tear here)=====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

**Application No.**

**Date: -**

We hereby acknowledge receipt of the instructions for transmission of securities from the deceased BO's account to the account of the Nominee(s) / Successor / Guardian of the successor or nominee(s) (in case of Minor), as per details given on the transmission form.

Account number of the deceased BO

|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| <b>Successor BO Name(s)</b> |                      |                     |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>First/Sole Holder</b>    | <b>Second Holder</b> | <b>Third Holder</b> |
|                             |                      |                     |
| Documents Submitted         |                      |                     |

Subject to verification.

**Depository Participants Seal & Signature**

**TRANSMISSION REQUEST FORM**  
(In case of death of one / more of the joint holders)

|                 |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Application No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|-----------------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

(Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English)

To,  
**Depository Participant Name**  
**Address**

Dear Sir / Madam,

I / We, the joint holder(s) / Successors request you to **transmit** the securities balance from:

|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

To

|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Due to the death of -----  
----- (Name of the deceased account holder(s)).

Original Death Certificate / copy of Death Certificate (duly notarized / attested under seal by a Gazetted Officer) is attached herewith.

|                                         | First / Sole Holder | Second Holder |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Name(s) of the surviving holder(s)      |                     |               |
| Signature(s) of the surviving holder(s) |                     |               |

===== (Please tear here) =====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

**Application No.**

**Date: -**

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of the following instructions for transmission from:

|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

To

|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| Surviving Holder(s) Name(s) |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| First/Sole Holder           | Second Holder |
|                             |               |
| Documents Submitted         |               |
|                             |               |

Subject to verification.

**Depository Participants Seal & Signature**

|                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Note <b>To be executed in the presence of a Public Notary / Gazetted Officer</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Bond of Indemnity to be furnished jointly by all Legal Heir(s) including the claimant(s)**

**(To be submitted on Non-judicial Stamp Paper of appropriate value)**

[For Transmission of Securities on death of Sole Securities' Holder, where no nomination has been registered]

**Bond of Indemnity**

**To,  
Depository Participant Name  
Address**

Dear Sirs,

**Sub: Transmission of securities standing in the name of  
Late Mr./Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_**

**I/We do hereby solemnly affirm and state on oath as follows:**

Mr./Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ the deceased, was holding a Client account  
no. \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ a Depository Participant having DP  
ID \_\_\_\_\_. The said deceased BO was holding the following securities:

| ISIN | Name of Company | Number of securities |
|------|-----------------|----------------------|
|      |                 |                      |
|      |                 |                      |
|      |                 |                      |
|      |                 |                      |

**That the aforesaid deceased holder died *intestate* on \_\_\_\_\_, without registering any nominee, leaving behind him/her the following persons as the only surviving legal heirs, according to the laws of intestate succession applicable to him/her by which he/she was governed at the time of his/her death.**

| Name of the Legal Heir(s)/Claimant(s) | Address and contact details | Age | Relationship with the Deceased |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|



|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |
| 1 |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |

OR

**That the aforesaid deceased holder died on \_\_\_\_\_ without registering any nominee, leaving behind him/her the following persons as the only surviving legal heirs, according to the laws of testamentary succession.**

| <b>Name of the Legal Heir(s)/Claimant(s)</b> | <b>Address and contact details</b> | <b>Age</b> | <b>Relationship with the Deceased</b> |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1                                            |                                    |            |                                       |
| 2                                            |                                    |            |                                       |
| 3                                            |                                    |            |                                       |
| 4                                            |                                    |            |                                       |

Therefore, I/We, the Legal Heir(s)/Claimant(s) and deponent(s) herein has/have , approached you with a request to transfer the aforesaid securities in the name of the undersigned Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ on my/our behalf without insisting on the production of a Succession Certificate/ Probate of Will / Letter of Administration or an Order of the Court of competent jurisdiction and you have kindly agreed to do so on my/our executing an indemnity as is herein contained and on relying on the information herein given by us believing the same to be true.

**In consideration therefore of my/our request to transfer/transmit the above said securities to the name of the undersigned Mr. /Ms. [Name(s) of the legal heir(s)/claimant(s) ] #,\_\_\_\_\_without insisting on production of a Succession Certificate / Probate of Will / Letter of Administration or any Court order.**

I / we hereby jointly and severely agree and undertake to indemnify and keep indemnified, saved,

defended, harmless you and your successors and assigns for all time hereafter against all losses, costs, claims, actions, demands, risks, charges, expenses, damages, etc., whatsoever which you may suffer and/or incur by reason of your, at my/our request, transferring the said securities as herein above mentioned, to the undersigned \_\_\_\_\_ without insisting on production of a Succession Certificate/ Probate of Will / Letter of Administration or an Order of the Court of competent jurisdiction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE said I Mr. /Ms \_\_\_\_\_ (Name and signature of the

And 2) Mr. /Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ Name and signature of the witness #,

have here unto set their respective hands and seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_. Signed and delivered by the said legal heir/s.

| Sr.No | Name the Legal Heirs | Signature of the Legal Heirs |
|-------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 1.    |                      |                              |
| 2.    |                      |                              |
| 3.    |                      |                              |

**Name of the deceased security holder (#) Name of the claimant/s**

**Signed before me**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Place: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**(Signature and Seal of Magistrate/Notary)**

**Full Name and Address of Magistrate /Notary:**

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Address : \_\_\_\_\_

PIN \_\_\_\_\_

Registration No : \_\_\_\_\_

Use space below to affix:

|                                   |                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Notarial / Court Fee Stamp</b> | <b><u>Official Seal of</u></b><br><b><u>Magistrate / Notary</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|

[ref: Communiqué no. **CDSL/OPS/DP/1685** dated August 18, 2009]

**Affidavit**

**Individual Affidavits to be given by ALL the Legal Heirs OR Legal Heirs named in Succession Certificate\*/ Probate of Will\*/ Will\*/ Letter of Administration\*/ Legal Heirship Certificate\*(or its equivalent certificate)\*/Court Decree\***

**(For Transmission of securities on death of Sole Holder where NO NOMINATION has been registered)**

**Each Deponent (legal heir) shall sign separate Affidavits.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
son/daughter/spouse of \_\_\_\_\_  
residing at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby  
solemnly affirm and state on oath as under: -

That Mr. / Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ @ the deceased was holding a  
Client Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ with \_\_\_\_\_ a  
Depository Participant having DP ID \_\_\_\_\_. The said deceased was holding the  
following securities:

| ISIN | Name of Company | No. of securities |
|------|-----------------|-------------------|
|      |                 |                   |
|      |                 |                   |
|      |                 |                   |
|      |                 |                   |

- ☐ **That the aforesaid deceased holder died *intestate* leaving behind him/her, the following persons as the only surviving heirs as per the Succession Certificate/ Legal Heirship Certificate (or its equivalent certificate) /Court Decree dated \_\_\_\_\_ /according to the Law of Intestate Succession by which he/she was governed at the time of his/her death and without registering any nominee. \***

OR

- ☐ **That the aforesaid deceased holder died leaving behind the following persons as the legatees as per the Will/ Probated Will/ Letter of**

Administration dated \_\_\_\_\_ and without registering any nominee. \*

**A copy of the Succession Certificate\*/ Probate of Will\*/ Will\*/ Letter of Administration\*/ Legal Heirship Certificate\*(or its equivalent certificate)\*/ Court Decree\* is attached herewith**

|          | <b>Name of the Legal Heir(s)</b> | <b>Address and contact details</b> | <b>Age</b> | <b>Relationship with the deceased</b> |
|----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>1</b> |                                  |                                    |            |                                       |
| <b>2</b> |                                  |                                    |            |                                       |
| <b>3</b> |                                  |                                    |            |                                       |
| <b>4</b> |                                  |                                    |            |                                       |

1. That among the aforesaid legal heirs Master / Kumari #\_\_\_\_\_ aged \_\_\_\_\_ years is a minor and he / she is being represented by his / her father/mother/ legal guardian Mr. / Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_.

2. That all the legal heirs of my deceased \_\_\_\_\_ have applied to \_\_\_\_\_ (**DP name**) to register the aforesaid securities in my/our individual/joint beneficial owner account and have executed a Letter of Indemnity in favour of the Participant/CDSL holding the Participant / CDSL indemnified against any loss, cost, expenses or damages which may be caused to them in consequence of any claim which may be made by or on behalf of any person claiming any interest in the said shares.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature of DEPONENT**

**VERIFICATION**

I hereby solemnly affirm and state that what is stated herein above is true and correct and nothing has been concealed therein and that I am competent to contract and entitled to rights and benefits of the above mentioned securities of the deceased.

Solemnly affirmed at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature of the Deponent**

**Signed before me**

**Full Name and Address of Magistrate / Notary**

Signed in the presence of

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Address : \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Pin \_\_\_\_\_

Registration No: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Notary \$with  
Official Seal of Notary )

*\* ~~strikeout whichever is not applicable~~*

**# = Name of the legal heir @ = Name of the deceased security holder**

**\$ = Name of the Guardian**

Use space below to affix:

| Notarial Stamps | Official Seal of Notary |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
|                 |                         |

. .

2. .

**Note: To be executed in the presence of a Public Notary / Gazetted Officer**

**[To be submitted in non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value] No-  
Objection Certificate from the Legal Heir(s)**

**Format of NOC from other Legal Heir(s) for Transmission of Securities in favour of  
the Claimant(s) wherein the Sole Holder is deceased and NO NOMINATION has  
been registered**

**DECLARATION**

**I/We, the legal heir(s) of late Mr. / Ms \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the  
deceased holder) declare as follows –**

**(i) That the above named deceased holder was holding the following securities in  
his / her name as single holder Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ with  
\_\_\_\_\_ a Depository Participant having  
DP ID \_\_\_\_\_.**

| <b>Name of the Company</b> | <b>ISIN</b> | <b>No. of securities held</b> |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>1)</b>                  |             |                               |
| <b>2)</b>                  |             |                               |
| <b>3)</b>                  |             |                               |

**(ii) That the deceased had died intestate on **DD / MM / YYYY** .and without  
registering any nominee.**

**(iii) That the following Claimant(s) has/have applied for the transmission of the  
aforesaid securities:**

| <b>Name of the<br/>Claimant(s)</b> | <b>Address &amp; contact details</b> | <b>Age</b> | <b>Relationship with<br/>the deceased</b> |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>1)</b>                          |                                      |            |                                           |
| <b>2)</b>                          |                                      |            |                                           |
| <b>3)</b>                          |                                      |            |                                           |

**(iv) That I / We are the legal heir(s) of the deceased holder, apart from the  
Claimant(s) who has/ have applied for transmission of the aforesaid securities and our  
details are as follows:**

| <b>Name of the Legal<br/>Heir(s)</b> | <b>Address and contact details</b> | <b>Age</b> | <b>Relationship with<br/>the deceased</b> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>1)</b>                            |                                    |            |                                           |
| <b>2)</b>                            |                                    |            |                                           |
| <b>3)</b>                            |                                    |            |                                           |



(v) I / we hereby declare that, I / we do not desire to make any claim in respect of the title to the aforesaid securities held by the deceased and I / we hereby wilfully relinquish & renounce all my /our rights in respect of the aforesaid securities and shall have no legal claim upon said securities in future.

(vi) Accordingly, I / we declare that I / we have NO OBJECTION WHATSOEVER in (Name of the Company) transmitting the aforesaid securities in favour of the Claimant(s) Mr. / Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

(vii) I / we hereby state that whatever is stated herein above are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed therein.

Name(s) and Signature(s) of Legal Heir(s) who are Non – Claimant(s):

1) \_\_\_\_\_  
2) \_\_\_\_\_  
3) \_\_\_\_\_

#### VERIFICATION

We hereby solemnly affirm and state that what is stated herein above is true to our knowledge and nothing has been concealed therein and that we are competent to contract and entitled to rights and benefits of the above mentioned securities.

Solemnly affirmed at \_\_\_\_\_

Deponent(s) (1) \_\_\_\_\_ (2) \_\_\_\_\_ (3) \_\_\_\_\_

[ref: Communiqué no. **CDSL/OPS/DP/1685** dated August 18, 2009]

**PLEDGE REQUEST FORM (PRF)**☐ Setup of Pledge ☐ Confirmation of Pledge**Depository Participant Name /Address**Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English

|         |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRF No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

I/We request you to **create the pledge / confirm the creation of pledge** for the following securities. I/We have read and understood the Depositories Act, SEBI Regulations and the Bye Laws in relation to pledge of securities and I/We agree to abide by and be bound by the Act, Regulations and the Bye Laws as are in force from time to time for such pledges.

**Pledgor's Details**

|                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID          |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pledgor's Name | 1.<br>2.<br>3. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Pledgee's Details**

|                |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID          |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pledgee's Name | 1.<br>2.<br>3. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Details of Securities:** ☐ Free Securities ☐ Locked-in Securities**Details of Securities offered for Pledge.**

| Sr. no | ISIN | Company Name | Quantity | Date of Release (lock-in) | PSN (System Generated) | Accepted / Rejected by Pledgee | Pledged value |
|--------|------|--------------|----------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
|        |      |              |          |                           |                        |                                |               |
|        |      |              |          |                           |                        |                                |               |
|        |      |              |          |                           |                        |                                |               |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the account holder(s), if the space above is insufficient.

|                                                          |                                                                               |                                                                            |   |                                                                           |   |                                                                         |                                                                       |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Pledge Execution Date</b>                             | D                                                                             | D                                                                          | M | M                                                                         | Y | Y                                                                       | Y                                                                     | Y |
| Pledge Expiry Date                                       | D                                                                             | D                                                                          | M | M                                                                         | Y | Y                                                                       | Y                                                                     | Y |
| Total Pledge Value (Rs.)                                 |                                                                               |                                                                            |   |                                                                           |   |                                                                         |                                                                       |   |
| Agreement No.                                            |                                                                               |                                                                            |   |                                                                           |   |                                                                         |                                                                       |   |
| Date of Pledging                                         | D                                                                             | D                                                                          | M | M                                                                         | Y | Y                                                                       | Y                                                                     | Y |
| <b>Pledge Reason [tick mark whichever is applicable]</b> | <b>Collateral -Debt I issuance by Co./Grp Co.</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Collateral for loan by Company/Gro up C</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> |   | <b>Collateral for loan by the Third Party</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> |   | <b>Margin Pledge/MTF for Exchange Trade</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> | <b>Personal use by promoters and PACs</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> |   |
| <b>PAN of the Ultimate Lender :</b>                      |                                                                               |                                                                            |   |                                                                           |   |                                                                         |                                                                       |   |

*Note : As a pledgor and pledgee, We are aware that the pledge recorded in the system only prohibits the Pledgor from dealing with securities until redemption/maturity/expiry date of the securities pledged and that the records of pledged securities may be removed from the system as a result of redemption/maturity/expiry of the securities.*

**To be filled and signed in case of Set-up of Pledge by Pledgor BO****Signature of the Pledgor**

| First/ Sole Applicant | Second Applicant | Third Applicant |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                       |                  |                 |

**To be filled in case of acceptance of Pledge by Pledgee BO****Signature of Pledgee(s) \***

| First Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|              |               |              |

\* If the Pledgee is a bank DP, the signature of the pledgee need not be taken on the Pledge request form.

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

**Unpledge Request Form (URF)**
☐ Unpledge by Pledgor    ☐ Unpledge by pledgee

Depository Participant Name /Address/ DP ID

 Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English

|         |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| URF No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

I/We request you to set up an **Unpledge** request on my / our behalf. I / We have read and understood the Depositories Act, SEBI Regulations and the Bye Laws in relation to unpledge of securities and I / We agree to abide by and be bound by the Act, Regulations and the Bye Laws as are in force from time to time for such unpledge requests.

| Pledgor's Details |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
|-------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|
| DP ID             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |
| Pledgor's Name    | 1. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
|                   | 2. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
|                   | 3. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |

| Pledgee's Details |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
|-------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|
| DP ID             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |
| Pledgee's Name    | 1. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
|                   | 2. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |
|                   | 3. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Unpledging | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Sr. No | PSN | ISIN | Name of the Security | Total Quantity pledged | Quantity to be unpledged | Accepted / rejected by Pledgee |
|--------|-----|------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
|        |     |      |                      |                        |                          |                                |
|        |     |      |                      |                        |                          |                                |
|        |     |      |                      |                        |                          |                                |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the account holder(s), if the space above is insufficient.

**The unpledge request is being set up for the reasons mentioned hereunder: -**

I / We declare that the above particulars given by me/ us above are true to the best of my/ our knowledge.

**To be filled and signed in case of Set-up of Unpledge by Pledgee BO**

| Signature of the Pledgee |                  |                 |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| First/ Sole Applicant    | Second Applicant | Third Applicant |
|                          |                  |                 |

**To be filled and signed in case of Set-up of unpledge by Pledgor BO**

| Signature of the Pledgor |                  |                 |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| First / Sole Applicant   | Second Applicant | Third Applicant |
|                          |                  |                 |

Depository Participant seal and signature

**Invocation Request Form (IRF)****Depository Participant Name/Address**Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English. To be filled by the pledgee.

|         |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IRF No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

I/We request you to set up a Invocation request on my / our behalf. I / We have read and understood the Depositories Act, SEBI Regulations and the Bye Laws in relation to Invocation of securities and I / We agree to abide by and be bound by the Act, Regulations and the Bye Laws as are in force from time to time for such Invocation.

| Pledgor's Details |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pledgor's Name    | 1. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 2. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 3. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Pledgee's Details |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pledgee's Name    | 1. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 2. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 3. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Invocation | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Details of Securities to be invoked |     |      |                      |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Sr. No                              | PSN | ISIN | Name of the Security | Total Quantity Pledged | Quantity to be invoked |
|                                     |     |      |                      |                        |                        |
|                                     |     |      |                      |                        |                        |
|                                     |     |      |                      |                        |                        |
|                                     |     |      |                      |                        |                        |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the Pledgee(s), if the space above is insufficient.

| The invocation request is being set up for the reasons mentioned hereunder:- |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                              |
|                                                                              |
|                                                                              |

| Signature of the Pledgee |                  |                 |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Sole / First Applicant   | Second Applicant | Third Applicant |
|                          |                  |                 |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

**MARGIN PLEDGE / REPLEDGE REQUEST FORM (MPRF)**

☐ Setup of Margin Pledge ☐ Setup of Margin Re-Pledge ☐ Confirmation of Margin Pledge ☐ Confirmation of Margin Re-Pledge

**Depository Participant Name /Address**

Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English

|          |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MPRF No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|----------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

I/We request you to **create the margin pledge, re-pledge / confirm the creation of margin pledge / re-pledge** for the following securities. I/We have read and understood the Depositories Act, SEBI Regulations and the Bye Laws in relation to margin pledge of securities and I/We agree to abide by and be bound by the Act, Regulations and the Bye Laws as are in force from time to time for such pledges.

|                          |   |  |  |  |                             |  |  |                  |  |                |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--|------------------|--|----------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Pledgor's Details</b> |   |  |  |  |                             |  |  |                  |  |                |  |  |  |
| <b>DP ID</b>             |   |  |  |  |                             |  |  | <b>Client ID</b> |  |                |  |  |  |
| <b>UCC</b>               |   |  |  |  |                             |  |  |                  |  |                |  |  |  |
| <b>TMID/CP Code</b>      |   |  |  |  |                             |  |  |                  |  |                |  |  |  |
| <b>CMID</b>              |   |  |  |  |                             |  |  |                  |  |                |  |  |  |
| <b>STOCK EXCHANGE</b>    |   |  |  |  | <b>CLEARING CORPORATION</b> |  |  |                  |  | <b>SEGMENT</b> |  |  |  |
| <b>Pledgor's Name</b>    | 1 |  |  |  |                             |  |  |                  |  |                |  |  |  |
|                          | 2 |  |  |  |                             |  |  |                  |  |                |  |  |  |
|                          | 3 |  |  |  |                             |  |  |                  |  |                |  |  |  |

|                       |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>DP ID</b>          |    |  |  |  |  |  |  | <b>Client ID</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Pledgee's Name</b> | 1. |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 2. |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 3. |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Details of Securities:** ☐ Free Securities

**Details of Securities offered for Margin Pledge/Margin Repledge**

| Sr. no | ISIN | Company Name | Quantity | PSN (System Generated) | Accepted / Rejected by Pledgee | Pledged value |
|--------|------|--------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
|        |      |              |          |                        |                                |               |
|        |      |              |          |                        |                                |               |
|        |      |              |          |                        |                                |               |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the account holder(s), if the space above is insufficient.

|                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Pledge Execution Date</b>    | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| <b>Pledge Expiry Date</b>       | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| <b>Total Pledge Value (Rs.)</b> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Agreement No.</b>            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Date of Pledging</b>         | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |

Note : As a pledgor and pledgee, We are aware that the margin pledge / re-pledge recorded in the system only prohibits the Pledgor from dealing with securities until redemption/maturity/expiry date of the securities margin pledged and that the records of margin pledged securities may be removed from the system as a result of redemption/maturity/expiry of the securities.

I/ we hereby provide our consent for the repledge of the securities under margin pledge by the pledgee (i.e. Trading Member) to the Clearing Member and / or further to the Clearing Corporation.

**To be filled and signed in case of Set-up of ☐ Margin Pledge ☐ Re-pledge by Pledgor BO**

**Signature of the Pledgor**

| First/ Sole Applicant | Second Applicant | Third Applicant |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                       |                  |                 |

**Annexure – 8.4**

To be filled in case of acceptance of ☐Margin Pledge ☐ Re-pledge by Pledgee BO

Signature of Pledgee(s)

| First Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|              |               |              |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

**Margin Unpledge Request Form (MURF)**

☐ Margin Pledge release by Pledgor ☐ Margin Pledge release by Pledgee ☐ Margin Repledge release by Pledgor ☐ Margin Repledge release by Pledgee

Depository Participant Name /Address/ DP ID

Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English

MURF No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date 

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

I/We request you to set up margin **Unpledge** request on my / our behalf. I / We have read and understood the Depositories Act, SEBI Regulations and the Bye Laws in relation to margin unpledge of securities and I / We agree to abide by and be bound by the Act, Regulations and the Bye Laws as are in force from time to time for such margin unpledge requests.

| Pledgor's Details |   |  |  |  |                      |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|---------|--|--|--|
| DP ID             |   |  |  |  |                      |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |
| UCC               |   |  |  |  |                      |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |
| TMID/CP Code      |   |  |  |  |                      |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |
| CMID              |   |  |  |  |                      |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |
| STOCK EXCHANGE    |   |  |  |  | CLEARING CORPORATION |  |  |           |  |  |  |  | SEGMENT |  |  |  |
| Pledgor's Name    | 1 |  |  |  |                      |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |
|                   | 2 |  |  |  |                      |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |
|                   | 3 |  |  |  |                      |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |

| Pledgee's Details |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pledgee's Name    | 1. |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 2. |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 3. |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Date of Execution 

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Sr. No | PSN | ISIN | Name of the Security | Total Quantity pledged | Quantity to be unpledged | Accepted / rejected by Pledgee |
|--------|-----|------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
|        |     |      |                      |                        |                          |                                |
|        |     |      |                      |                        |                          |                                |
|        |     |      |                      |                        |                          |                                |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the account holder(s), if the space above is insufficient.

The ☐ Margin Pledge release ☐ Margin Repledge release request is being set up for the reasons mentioned hereunder: -

I / We declare that the above particulars given by me/ us above are true to the best of my/ our knowledge.

**To be filled and signed in case of Set-up of pledge release by Pledgee BO**

| Signature of the Pledgee |                  |                 |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| First/ Sole Applicant    | Second Applicant | Third Applicant |
|                          |                  |                 |



**To be filled and signed in case of Set-up of pledge release by Pledgor BO**

| <b>Signature of the Pledgor</b> |                         |                        |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>First / Sole Applicant</b>   | <b>Second Applicant</b> | <b>Third Applicant</b> |
|                                 |                         |                        |

**Depository Participant seal and signature**

~~~~~

**Margin Invocation Request Form (MIRF)****Depository Participant Name/Address**Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English. To be filled by the pledgee.

|          |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MIRF No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|----------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

I/We request you to set up a Margin Invocation request on my / our behalf. I / We have read and understood the Depositories Act, SEBI Regulations and the Bye Laws in relation to Margin Invocation of securities and I / We agree to abide by and be bound by the Act, Regulations and the Bye Laws as are in force from time to time for such Margin Invocation.

| Pledgor's Details |   |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID             |   |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |
| UCC               |   |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| TMID/CP Code      |   |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| CMID              |   |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| STOCK EXCHANGE    |   |  |  |  |  | CLEARING CORPORATION |  |  |  | SEGMENT   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pledgor's Name    | 1 |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  | 2         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 2 |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  | 3         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | 3 |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |

|                |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID          |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pledgee's Name | 1. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 2. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                | 3. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Invocation | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| Details of Securities to be invoked |     |      |                      |                        |                        |                  |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Sr. No                              | PSN | ISIN | Name of the Security | Total Quantity Pledged | Quantity to be invoked | Invocation Value |
|                                     |     |      |                      |                        |                        |                  |
|                                     |     |      |                      |                        |                        |                  |
|                                     |     |      |                      |                        |                        |                  |
|                                     |     |      |                      |                        |                        |                  |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the Pledgee(s), if the space above is insufficient.

|                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The invocation request is being set up for the reasons mentioned hereunder:-</b> |
|                                                                                     |
|                                                                                     |
|                                                                                     |

| Signature of the Margin Pledgee / Margin Re-pledgee |                  |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Sole / First Applicant                              | Second Applicant | Third Applicant |
|                                                     |                  |                 |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

**On the letterhead of TM/CM**

Date :

To,  
**(Name of Depository Participant)**

Dear Sir / Madam,

**Sub: ☐ Consent for opening Client Securities Margin Pledge Account**

I am / we are maintaining a TM/CM account with your DP <demat account number (BOID)>.

I/We would like to open Client Securities Margin Pledge Account based on the existing AOF with your DP under the type \_\_\_\_\_ and sub-type \_\_\_\_\_ .

I/we hereby declare that I/we are KYC compliant and details captured in the Pool / Principal Account and current details are same.

As per Operating Instructions 2.4.4 we hereby give our consent and Board Resolution along with the list of Authorised Signatories to open and operate the CM UnPaid Securities Account as a CM of BSE and / or CM for exchanges other than BSE.

Thanking you,

---

**TM/CM Seal Authorised Signatories**

~~~~~

**MARGIN PLEDGE / REPLEDGE (MPRF) / UNPLEDGE (MURF) / INVOCATION (MIRF) REQUEST FORM**

☐ Setup of Margin Pledge ☐ Setup of Margin Re-Pledge ☐ Confirmation of Margin Pledge ☐ Confirmation of Margin Re-Pledge ☐ Margin Pledge release by Pledgor ☐ Margin Pledge release by Pledgee ☐ Margin Repledge release by Pledgor ☐ Margin Repledge release by Pledgee

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |   |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|--|----------------------|--|---|--|---------|--|---|--|
| <b>Depository Participant Name /Address</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |   |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
| Please fill all the details in <b>Block Letters</b> in English                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |   |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
| MPRF No./MURF No./MIRF No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |   |  | Date                 |  | D |  | D       |  | M |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |   |  |                      |  | D |  | D       |  | M |  |
| I/We request you to <b>create the margin pledge/ re-pledge / unpledge/ invocation or confirm the creation of margin pledge / re-pledge / unpledge</b> for the following securities on my / our behalf. I/We have read and understood the Depositories Act, SEBI Regulations and the Bye Laws in relation to margin pledge of securities and I/We agree to abide by and be bound by the Act, Regulations and the Bye Laws as are in force from time to time for such pledges/repledge/unpledged/invocation. |  |   |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
| <b>Pledgor's Details / Pledgee Details</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |   |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
| DP ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |   |  | Client ID            |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
| UCC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |   |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
| TMID/CP Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |   |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
| CMID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |   |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
| STOCK EXCHANGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |   |  | CLEARING CORPORATION |  |   |  | SEGMENT |  |   |  |
| Pledgor's Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | 1 |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 2 |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 3 |  |                      |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
| DP ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |   |  | Client ID            |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
| Pledgee's Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |   |  | 1.                   |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |   |  | 2.                   |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |   |  | 3.                   |  |   |  |         |  |   |  |

| <b>Details of Securities:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Free Securities |      |              |          |                        |                                |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Details of Securities offered for Margin Pledge/Margin RePledge Sr. no | ISIN | Company Name | Quantity | PSN (System Generated) | Accepted / Rejected by Pledgee | Pledged value |
|                                                                        |      |              |          |                        |                                |               |
|                                                                        |      |              |          |                        |                                |               |
|                                                                        |      |              |          |                        |                                |               |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the account holder(s), if the space above is insufficient.

|                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Details of Securities to be Unpledged</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Execution                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Sr.No | PSN | ISIN | Name of the Security | Total Quantity pledged | Quantity to be unpledged | Accepted / rejected by Pledgee |
|-------|-----|------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
|       |     |      |                      |                        |                          |                                |
|       |     |      |                      |                        |                          |                                |
|       |     |      |                      |                        |                          |                                |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the account holder(s), if the space above is insufficient.

|                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| The <input type="checkbox"/> Margin Pledge release <input type="checkbox"/> Margin Repledge release request is being set up for the reasons mentioned hereunder: - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>To be filled and signed in case of Set-up of pledge release by Pledgee BO</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Details of Securities to be Invoked</b>                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Invocation                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Sr. No | PSN | ISIN | Name of the Security | Total Quantity Pledged | Quantity to be invoked | Invocation Value |
|--------|-----|------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|        |     |      |                      |                        |                        |                  |
|        |     |      |                      |                        |                        |                  |
|        |     |      |                      |                        |                        |                  |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the Pledgee(s), if the space above is insufficient.

|                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| The invocation request is being set up for the reasons mentioned hereunder:- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Pledge Execution Date</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pledge Expiry Date           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Pledge Value (Rs.)     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agreement No.                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Pledging             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note : As a pledgor and pledgee, We are aware that the margin pledge / re-pledge recorded in the system only prohibits the Pledgor from dealing with securities until redemption/maturity/expiry date of the securities margin pledged and that the records of margin pledged securities may be removed from the system as a result of redemption/maturity/expiry of the securities.

I/ we hereby provide our consent for the repledge of the securities under margin pledge by the pledgee to the Clearing Member and / or further to the Clearing Corporation

|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>To be filled and signed in case of Set-up of <input type="checkbox"/> Margin Pledge <input type="checkbox"/> Re-pledge by Pledgor BO <input type="checkbox"/> Set-up of pledge release by Pledgor BO</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|                                 |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Signature of the Pledgor</b> |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |  |
| First/ Sole Applicant           |  |  |  | Second Applicant |  |  |  | Third Applicant |  |  |  |
|                                 |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>To be filled in case of acceptance of <input type="checkbox"/>Margin Pledge <input type="checkbox"/> Re-pledge by Pledgee BO <input type="checkbox"/> Set-up of pledge release by Pledgee BO <input type="checkbox"/> Invocation by pledgee BO</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Signature of Margin Pledgee BO(s)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|              |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|
| First Holder |  |  |  | Second Holder |  |  |  | Third Holder |  |  |  |
|              |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |

|                                                            |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Signature of the Margin Pledgee / Margin Re-pledgee</b> |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |  |
| Sole / First Applicant                                     |  |  |  | Second Applicant |  |  |  | Third Applicant |  |  |  |
|                                                            |  |  |  |                  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |  |

Depository Participant Seal and Signature

~~~~~

**Rematerialization Request Form [RRF]****Depository Participant Name / Address**

(To be filled up by the Depository Participant)

|     |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RRN |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|-----|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English. (In case of Lock-in Securities, fill up separate RRF for Lock-in securities having different Lock-in expiry dates).

|         |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RRF No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

I/We request you to arrange to rematerialize the securities mentioned hereunder held in our demat account.

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID                                     |                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Company                       |                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ISIN                                      | I                                                                                                                                                                             | N |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of Security                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Equity <input type="checkbox"/> Debentures <input type="checkbox"/> Bonds<br><input type="checkbox"/> Units <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Securities to Be Rematerialized | In figures                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                           | In Words                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of Lot Requested                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Market Lot. <input type="checkbox"/> Jumbo Lot. <b>(Specify Denomination)</b>                                                                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of Securities                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Free <input type="checkbox"/> Lock-in                                                                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lock-in Reason                            |                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lock-in Expiry Date                       | D                                                                                                                                                                             | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Documents enclosed                        |                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Account Holder's Details**

|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Name of the First Holder              |  |
| Father / Husband Name of First Holder |  |
| Name of the Second Holder             |  |
| Name of the Third Holder              |  |
| Occupation of the First Holder        |  |
| Details of Existing Folio (if any)    |  |

**\* In case of remat for repurchase, Form provided by the respective company should be attached along with the RRF**

|                              | First/Sole Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name                         |                   |               |              |
| Signature as per RTA Records |                   |               |              |
| Signature as per DP Records  |                   |               |              |

**Participant Authorization – DP to RTA**

Received the above mentioned securities for Rematerialization, from:

|                                 |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DP ID                           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ISIN                            | I | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |

The Rematerialization Request form has been verified with the details of the Beneficial Owner's account and it is certified that the form is in order. The account has sufficient balances to allow the Rematerialization as requested. It is also certified that the details of beneficial owners have been verified and found in order.

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

======(Please Tear Here)=====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

Received Rematerialization request form as per details given below :

|                                 |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RRF No.                         |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| DP ID                           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Name of Second joint Holder     |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Name of Third joint Holder      |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ISIN                            | I | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Quantity  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Name of the Company / Security  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Type of Security                |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

**REPURCHASE / REDEMPTION REQUEST FORM**

|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Participant Name          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depository Participant ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| RFN                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | DATE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

I/We offer the below mentioned securities for repurchase/ redemption and declare that my/our account be debited the number of securities to the extent of my/ our repurchase/ redemption request and proceeds be paid to me/us cheque/ bank draft. I/We hereby declare that the below mentioned person(s) are the beneficial owners of the security mentioned.

|                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Account Number                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Account Holder Name                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of Securities to be Repurchased/Redeemed(in figures) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| in words                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (integers)                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Fractions)                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the security                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the issuing Company                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Face Value                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ISIN                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Specimen Signature(s)****Name****Signature**

First/ Sole Holder

Second Holder

Third Holder

**Participant Authorization**

Received the above mentioned securities for repurchase/ redemption from

|                          |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Account No.              |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| ISIN                     |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Date                     | D |  | D |  | M |  | M |  | Y |  | Y |  | Y |  | Y |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the first Holder |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|                          |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |

The application form is verified with the details of the beneficial owner's account and certified that the application form is in order. The account has sufficient balance to accept the repurchase/ redemption request. It is also certified that the beneficial owner's signatures are verified and found in order.

The other details of the beneficial owners as extracted from the records are enclosed.

Forwarded by – Name

Signature

Seal

=====

**Acknowledgement**

Participants Name Address and ID

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of repurchase/ redemption request for \_\_\_\_\_ no. of securities of \_\_\_\_\_ (security details) from \_\_\_\_\_ (Name) holding a/c no. \_\_\_\_\_

Depository Participant's Signature

Seal

Date

**Account Closure Request Form**

|                      |                                                                                       |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Application No.      |                                                                                       | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Closure Initiated by | <input type="checkbox"/> BO <input type="checkbox"/> DP <input type="checkbox"/> CDSL |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

(To be filled by the BO (in case of BO-initiated closure). Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English)

To,

**Depository Participant Name**  
**Address**

Dear Sir / Madam,

I / We the Sole Holder / Joint Holders / Guardian (in case of Minor) / Clearing Member request you to close my / our account with you from the date of this application. The details of my/our account are given below:

| Account Holder's Details                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |           |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| DP ID                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | Client ID |  |  |  |
| Name of the First / Sole Holder                                              |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |           |  |  |  |
| Name of the Second Holder                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |           |  |  |  |
| Name of the Third Holder                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |           |  |  |  |
| Address for Correspondence                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |           |  |  |  |
| City                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  | State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | PIN       |  |  |  |
| Details of remaining security balances in the account (if any)               |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |           |  |  |  |
| Reasons for Closing the Account                                              |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |           |  |  |  |
| Balance remaining in the account (if any) to be :                            |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |           |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> partly rematerialised and partly transferred.       |  |  |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Rematerialised                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |           |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transferred to another account (Number given below) |  |  |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |           |  |  |  |
| DP ID                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |           |  |  |  |
| Balance present in account for<br>(To be filled by DP, if applicable)        |  |  |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Ear - marked <input type="checkbox"/> Pledged<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pending for Dematerialisation <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pending for Rematerialisation <input type="checkbox"/> Lock-in |  |           |  |  |  |

**DECLARATION: In case of Account Closure due to SHIFTING OF ACCOUNT:**

I/We declare and confirm that all the transactions in my/our demat account are true/ authentic.

|             | First / Sole Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name        |                     |               |              |
| Signature * |                     |               |              |

\*If DP or CDSL initiates account closure, Signature(s) of account holder(s) not required.

===== (Please Tear Here) =====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

**Application No.**

**Date :-**

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of the your instruction for Closing the following Account subject to verification: -

|                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the First / Sole Holder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Second Holder       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Third Holder        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reason for Closure              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

**Instructions to Account Holder(s)**

- Submit a duly-filled RRF if the balances are to be rematerialized.
- Submit a duly-filled Delivery Instruction Slip [DIS] (off market instruction slip) if the balances are to be transferred to another Account. This requirement is not applicable in the case of **"SHIFTING OF ACCOUNT"**.



Date :

To,  
**Company Name and Address**

Dear Sir / Madam,

**Sub : Rejection of pending demat request and account closure**

I / We have submitted the certificates of your company \_\_\_\_\_ having ISIN \_\_\_\_\_ for dematerialisation through Depository Participant \_\_\_\_\_ (name) having DP ID \_\_\_\_\_. Details of my/ our demat request(s) are given below –

| Demat Request Form no. (DRF no.) | Demat Request no. (DRN) | Date of setup of DRN | Certificate no(s). |    | Distinctive no(s). |    | Quantity |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------|
|                                  |                         |                      | From               | To | From               | To |          |
|                                  |                         |                      |                    |    |                    |    |          |
|                                  |                         |                      |                    |    |                    |    |          |

The aforesaid demat request(s) is / are pending for disposal for a long time. As I / we wish to close my / our BO account no. \_\_\_\_\_ and hold the above mentioned securities in physical form, I / We request you to reject the pending demat request and send physical certificates directly to me / us with intimation to my / our DP.

Yours faithfully,

Name and Signature of 1<sup>st</sup> holder : \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Signature of 2<sup>nd</sup> holder : \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Signature of 3<sup>rd</sup> holder : \_\_\_\_\_

**Encl : Letter giving details of the demat request, duly signed and stamped by DP.**

**cc : 1. DP name and address  
2. Electronic connectivity RTA name and address**

To,

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**DP Name**  
**Address**

Dear Sir / Madam,

**Sub: Rejection of pending demat request and account closure**

I/We had submitted share certificates / securities for dematerialisation through you, details of which are as follows:-

**Issuer (Company) Name** : \_\_\_\_\_**ISIN** : \_\_\_\_\_

| Demat Request Form no. (DRF no.) | Demat Request no. (DRN) | Date of setup of DRN | Certificate no(s). |    | Distinctive no(s). |    | Quantity |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------|
|                                  |                         |                      | From               | To | From               | To |          |
|                                  |                         |                      |                    |    |                    |    |          |
|                                  |                         |                      |                    |    |                    |    |          |

The aforesaid demat request(s) is/are pending for disposal for a long time. As I/we wish to close my/our BO account no. \_\_\_\_\_, I/We request you to **reject** the pending demat request(s) which have been set up in the system.

I/We wish to inform you that: (*tick the relevant box*):-

- ☐ the share certificates (securities) pertaining to these demat requests are in my/our possession.
- ☐ the share certificates (securities) pertaining to these demat requests are **not** in my/our possession. However, I/we undertake to take up the matter directly with the concerned Issuer and/or its RTA.

Yours faithfully,

|                  | First Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>Name</b>      |              |               |              |
| <b>Signature</b> |              |               |              |

[on the DP's letterhead]

Date: \_\_ / \_\_ / \_\_\_\_

To:

**Central Depository Services (India) Limited**

Marathon Futurex, Unit No. 2501,  
25<sup>th</sup> floor, A-Wing, Mafatlal Mills Compound,  
N. M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel,  
Mumbai-400013

Dear Sir / Madam,

**Sub: Rejection of pending demat request and account closure**

In line with CDSL's DP Operating Instructions regarding account closure, we have received a request from BO(s), having BOID \_\_\_\_\_ requesting the cancellation of long-pending demat request(s) and the subsequent closure of the said demat account. The said request letter is attached herewith.

We request you to arrange to **cancel** the following demat requests [**DRNs**] in the CDSL system as they are pending for more than **60 days**. The details of the BO(s) i.e. account number, name(s) and signature(s), as mentioned in the attached letter, have been duly verified by us and found to be in order.

| Sr. No. | Demat Request No. | Issuer Name | ISIN | Quantity |
|---------|-------------------|-------------|------|----------|
| 1       |                   |             |      |          |
| 2       |                   |             |      |          |

The BO(s) has/have confirmed that the securities / share certificates are in their possession and if not, they have undertaken to take up the matter directly with the concerned Issuer/RTA.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,  
for [**DP Name**]

**[Authorized Signatory]**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

[on the DP's letterhead]

Encl: Letter from BO(s)

**Operating Instructions - Annexure 11.1**
**PENALTY STRUCTURE FOR DPs**

| Sr. No. | Nature of non-compliance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Penal Action (in ₹)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I       | <b>Operational deviation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1       | <p>a) Accounts operated with an unsigned agreement/ without acknowledgement of Rights and Obligations document.</p> <p>b) Account opened without obtaining adequate proof of identity or any other document prescribed under guidelines of CDSL / SEBI / PMLA</p> <p>c) Account opened without obtaining adequate proof of address as prescribed under guidelines of CDSL / SEBI / PMLA</p> <p>d) Adequate proof of address not collected for change of address as prescribed under guidelines of CDSL / SEBI / PMLA</p> <p>e) Record of in-person verification not maintained as prescribed under guidelines of CDSL / SEBI / PMLA</p> | <p>₹5,000/- per account.</p> <p>If such deviation is observed in two consecutive inspections, penalty would be ₹10,000/- per account.</p> <p>If such deviation is observed in three consecutive inspections, matter would be referred to Member Committee.</p> <p>Depository to refer the matter to Member Committee if total penalty imposed in one inspection under this head exceeds ₹1,00,000/-.</p> |
| 2       | Supplementary agreement executed or undertaking / letter obtained, or any modification made in any document which has clauses contradictory to CDSL prescribed agreement or Rights and Obligations document or Power of attorney executed in favour of DP in contradiction to CDSL prescribed guidelines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ₹2,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3       | Accounts opened in the name of Partnership firms / proprietary concern / such other entities not entitled to hold securities in its name as prescribed under guidelines of CDSL / SEBI / PMLA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ₹2,000/- per account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4       | Nomination not done as per prescribed procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ₹500/- per account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5       | Any type of transaction not executed as per the procedure prescribed by Depository such as change in bank details, change in signature, transmission, account closure, freeze/unfreeze, pledge, remat etc. as prescribed under guidelines of CDSL / SEBI / PMLA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ₹1,000/- per account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6       | Data entry errors / omission which may cause inconvenience and/or loss to the BO/ system / Depository                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ₹100/- per account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7       | Correct PAN details are not obtained from the BOs and the account is not frozen for debit as prescribed under guidelines of CDSL / SEBI / PMLA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ₹1,000/- per account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8       | Incorrect entry of PAN details in CDAS as prescribed under guidelines of CDSL / SEBI / PMLA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ₹100/- per account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9       | Invalid/ factually incorrect/ meaningless data entered in demographic details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ₹1,000/- per account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10      | Delay in dispatch of demat requests beyond 7 working day after receipt of Demat Request Form and certificates from the BO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ₹500/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 11      | Sending securities for dematerialization to Registrar & Transfer Agents / Issuers without defacing and mutilating certificates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ₹200/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12      | No/inadequate control over issuance and/or acceptance of instruction slips.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>₹5,000/- per occasion.</p> <p>If such deviation is observed in two consecutive inspections, penalty would be ₹10,000/-.</p> <p>If such deviation is observed in three consecutive inspections, matter would be referred to Member Committee.</p>                                                                                                                                                      |

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13 | BO account debited without receiving proper authorization as prescribed under guidelines of CDSL / SEBI.                                                                                                                             | <p>10% of value of the debit transaction executed with a maximum cap ₹10,000/- per account.</p> <p>Depository to refer the matter to Member Committee.</p> <p>The penalty levied above will be in addition to restoration of securities in case of BOs' dispute</p>                                                                    |
| 14 | Instruction of the BO not executed or erroneously entered by DP.                                                                                                                                                                     | ₹500/- per account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 15 | Fax indemnity not executed with the BOs for the instructions accepted on fax and/or original instruction not collected within three working days from the date of receipt of the fax.                                                | ₹1,000/- per account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 16 | Transaction statement not being sent to BOs as per requirements or discrepancy observed in the transaction statement sent to BOs.                                                                                                    | ₹4,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 17 | Change in office address and / or investor relations officers / compliance officers not intimated to Depository.                                                                                                                     | ₹500/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 18 | Forms used are not in conformity with the prescribed format.                                                                                                                                                                         | ₹200/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 19 | Termination / closing of franchisee / branch services contrary to CDSL instructions.                                                                                                                                                 | ₹1,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 20 | Registration of BOs to easi/ easiest without obtaining registration forms/Registration of Trusted accounts at easiest without obtaining letter in the given format from trusted account holders                                      | ₹1,000/- per account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 21 | Internal Audit Report & / Concurrent Audit Report not submitted in the prescribed format within stipulated time period.                                                                                                              | <p>₹2,000/- per occasion plus additional ₹1000/- for any delay per fortnight.</p> <p>₹4,000/- per occasion plus additional ₹2,000/- for any delay per fortnight if repeated delay found in consecutive period.</p> <p>If same deviation is observed for three consecutive periods, matter would be referred to Member Committee.</p>   |
| 22 | Internal audit report/ concurrent audit report submitted without inclusion of management comments for deviations noted by auditors or not providing compliance duly certified by auditors on the observations made by the Depository | ₹2,000/- per occasion plus additional ₹1,000/- for any delay per fortnight till the submission of revised report                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 23 | Non-submission of net worth certificate based on the audited annual accounts by the DPs (as specified in the Bye-Laws) in the prescribed format for 31st March within prescribed time limit                                          | <p>₹5,000/- per occasion plus additional ₹2,000/- for any delay per fortnight.</p> <p>₹10,000/- per occasion plus additional ₹4,000/- for any delay per fortnight if repeated delay found in consecutive period.</p> <p>If same deviation is observed for three consecutive periods, matter would be referred to Member Committee.</p> |
| 24 | Non-submission of annual financial statement within the prescribed time limit.                                                                                                                                                       | <p>₹2,000/- per occasion plus additional ₹1,000/- for any delay per fortnight</p> <p>₹4,000/- per occasion plus additional ₹2,000/- for any delay per fortnight if repeated delay found in consecutive period.</p> <p>If same deviation is observed for three consecutive periods, matter would be referred to Member Committee.</p>   |

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 25 | Non filing of information sought by depository either periodically or specifically through communiqués / letters etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ₹500/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 26 | BO Grievances (except disputes /court cases) not redressed within 30 days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ₹500/- per grievance plus additional ₹200/- for any further delay per month.<br><br>Delay beyond six months will be reported to the Member Committee.                                                                        |
| 27 | Non-submission of monthly report of BOs' Complaints ( <u>BOG report</u> ) as required under Bye Law 5.3.5.4 (latest by 10th of the following month).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ₹ 1,000/- per month<br><br>₹2,000/- per month if repeated delay found in consecutive month.<br><br>If same deviation is observed for three consecutive periods, matter would be referred to Member Committee.                |
| 28 | Compliance not reported by DP within 60 days from the date of communication by depository with respect to deviations observed during the inspections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Matter to be referred to Member Committee.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 29 | a) In-person verification carried out by any person other than as permitted by SEBI / Depositories.<br><br>b) Carrying out function of verification of delivery instruction slips through franchisees.<br><br>c) Dispatch of periodic transaction statements by Participants through its service centre (branch as well as franchisees) other than one which is directly connected to the Depository or through its centralised processing unit under the supervision of its head office | Matter to be referred to Member Committee.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 30 | Depository services are offered through service centres without the approval of the Depository.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ₹5,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 31 | Anti-Money Laundering (AML) policy not framed as required under PMLA and not intimated to FIU-IND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ₹5,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 32 | Non appointment of Principal officer/Non intimation of change of Principal Officer details to FIU-IND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ₹5,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 33 | Suspicious Transaction Register not being maintained as prescribed by CDSL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ₹5,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 34 | System of maintaining documents pertaining to depository operations not satisfactory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ₹2,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 35 | Non- Submission of data for risk- based supervision in Risk Assessment Template (RAT) for half year ending March31st by April 30th and half year ending September 30th by October 31st                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ₹2,000/- per occasion<br><br>₹4,000/- per occasion if repeated delay found in consecutive period.<br><br>If same deviation is observed for three consecutive periods, matter would be referred to Member Committee.          |
| 36 | Failure to co-operate with the Depository for conducting inspection by not submitting all the information/records sought within 45 days from the due date specified in the letter of intimation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Would be referred to Member Committee                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 37 | Data submitted in Internal Audit Report, Concurrent Audit report, Risk Assessment Template (RAT) for Risk based supervision, Networth certificate, Annual Financial Statements, Half year Compliance Certificate of Investor Grievance Report is found to be false/ incorrect.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ₹1,000/- per occasion.<br><br>₹2,000/- per occasion, if same deviation is observed for consecutive period.<br><br>If same deviation is observed for three consecutive periods, matter would be referred to Member Committee. |

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 38 | Failure to furnish half yearly compliance certificate/report to Depository for half year ending June 30th by July 30th and half year ending December 31st by January 31st.                                                                                 | <p>Restraint on new account opening if 30 days have elapsed after stipulated time period for submission of the compliance certificate.</p> <p>Matter to be referred to Member Committee if the delay is beyond 60 days from stipulated time period.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 39 | Delivery Instruction Slip (DIS) not scanned and uploaded in system provided by Depositories.                                                                                                                                                               | <p>a) If the deviation is observed in the first month - penalty of ₹200/- per DIS to be imposed with a maximum cap of ₹20,000/-</p> <p>b) If the deviation is observed in the Second consecutive month, a penalty of ₹300/- per DIS to be imposed with a maximum cap of ₹30,000/-.</p> <p>c) If total monetary penalty imposed under this head is more or equal to ₹1,00,000/- during one financial year, matter would be referred to Member Committee.</p> |
| 40 | Surveillance policy is not framed or not reviewed periodically.                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>₹2,500/- per occasion.</p> <p>If repeated non-compliance found in consecutive period.<br/>₹5,000 per occasion.</p> <p>If same deviation is observed for three consecutive periods, matter would be referred to Member Committee.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 41 | Report on status of the alerts not provided to the Depository on quarterly basis within 15 days from the end of the quarter                                                                                                                                | <p>₹1,000/- per occasion</p> <p>₹1,000/- per occasion plus additional ₹500/- for any delay per fortnight</p> <p>₹2,000/- per occasion plus additional ₹1,000/- for any delay per fortnight if repeated delay found in consecutive period.</p> <p>If same deviation is observed for three consecutive periods, matter would be referred to Member Committee.</p>                                                                                             |
| 42 | Investor Grievance Redressal Mechanism-Escalation Matrix not published on website as per CDSL guidelines                                                                                                                                                   | <p>₹5,000 per occasion.</p> <p>If such deviation is observed in two consecutive inspections, penalty would be ₹10,000 per occasion.</p> <p>If such deviation is observed in three consecutive inspections, matter would be referred to Member Committee.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 43 | Contact numbers mentioned in Escalation Matrix are same for more than one or for all escalated levels / not in use / not reachable during working hours / IVRS not allowing caller to reach the desired escalated level / not handled by escalated person. | <p>₹5,000 per occasion.</p> <p>If such deviation is observed in two consecutive inspections, penalty would be ₹10,000 per occasion.</p> <p>If such deviation is observed in three consecutive inspections, matter would be referred to Member Committee.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| II | <b>System related deviations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



|    |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                         |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 44 | Using the CDAS for any other purpose or loading any other software or alteration of parameters / configuration/ software other than prescribed system software found loaded in the system. | ₹10,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                  |
| 45 | Not upgrading the software and/or hardware within the prescribed time limit / not complying with pre- requisite or post-requisite of upgradation.                                          | ₹10,000/- per occasion plus actual cost of travel of CDSL official/s and/or other person/s on behalf of CDSL, if any, for this purpose. |
| 46 | Configuration of CDAS not as per CDSL requirements.                                                                                                                                        | ₹10,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                  |
| 47 | CDAS is connected to WAN without permission of relevant authorities.                                                                                                                       | ₹10,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                  |
| 48 | Anti-Virus Software not loaded/enabled/upgraded on server and/or client machine(s).                                                                                                        | ₹1,000/- per occasion                                                                                                                   |
| 49 | Not taking back up daily and / or deviation in procedure of taking back up                                                                                                                 | ₹200/- per occasion                                                                                                                     |
| 50 | 'Variable access rights' scheme suggested by Depository not implemented / not implemented properly.                                                                                        | ₹500/- per occasion                                                                                                                     |
| 51 | Erroneously uploading data files into CDSL system for processing of any type of transaction.                                                                                               | ₹1,000/- per account                                                                                                                    |
| 52 | Erroneous declaration of EOD by DP                                                                                                                                                         | ₹1,000/- per account                                                                                                                    |
| 53 | Physical access to client machine and server is easily available to unauthorised persons                                                                                                   | ₹200/- per occasion                                                                                                                     |

**Freeze / Unfreeze Request Form****Depository Participant Name /Address**Please fill all the details in **Block Letters** in English

|         |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ref No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

|                                   |                             |                                  |                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Freeze   | <input type="checkbox"/> BO | <input type="checkbox"/> BO ISIN | Freeze ID (system generated, to entered DP<br>If BO account is frozen) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unfreeze | Account                     | (given ISIN)                     |                                                                        |

**Account Details**

|                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Second joint Holder     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Third joint Holder      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Details of Securities. (To be entered for BO-ISIN freeze)**

| Sr. no. | ISIN | Name of the security | Quantity For Partial Freeze | Freeze ID (To be entered by DP) |
|---------|------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|         |      |                      |                             |                                 |
|         |      |                      |                             |                                 |
|         |      |                      |                             |                                 |
|         |      |                      |                             |                                 |

Attach an annexure duly signed by the account holder(s), if the space above is insufficient.

|                          |                                  |                                 |                               |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frozen For               | <input type="checkbox"/> Debit   | <input type="checkbox"/> Credit | <input type="checkbox"/> Both |   |   |   |   |   |
| Activation Type          | <input type="checkbox"/> Current | <input type="checkbox"/> Future |                               |   |   |   |   |   |
| Freeze Activation Date * | D                                | D                               | M                             | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Freeze Expiry Date       | D                                | D                               | M                             | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Reason For Freeze        |                                  |                                 |                               |   |   |   |   |   |
| Freeze Remarks           |                                  |                                 |                               |   |   |   |   |   |

\* To be entered for future dated freeze.

I / we declare that the particulars given by me/ us above are true to the best of my/ our knowledge.

**Name & Signature of the Account Holder(s)**

|                  | First/ Sole Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>NAME</b>      |                    |               |              |
| <b>SIGNATURE</b> |                    |               |              |

===== (Please Tear Here) =====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

Received Freeze / Unfreeze request from:

|                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the Sole / First Holder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Second joint Holder     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Third joint Holder      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

**Form No. 1**

**Arbitration Application Form**

In the matter of Arbitration under the Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions of  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Claimant/s)

AND \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Respondent/s)

From,

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

To,  
The Secretary  
Arbitration Committee  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

Sir,

As claims, differences and disputes (whether admitted or not), within the meaning of the Bye-laws read with the Agreement entered with the Depository Participant and Operating Instructions of the Central Depository Services (India) Limited have arisen and are now between me / us and \_\_\_\_\_ the Respondent/s above-named, I/We hereby apply for adjudication of the same by Arbitration as provided in the said Bye-laws read with the Agreement and Operating Instructions.

I/We enclose:

- i) duly completed Notice (Form No. 2) in triplicate proposing the names of three arbitrators and calling upon the Respondent(s) above mentioned to consent to appointment of any one of them;
- ii) Statement of the case together with Statement(s) of accounts in triplicate, and
- iii) A sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ being the Application fee, Rs. \_\_\_\_\_, towards Administration fees, Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ towards Arbitration fee, Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ for the first hearing and deposit of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ towards the Arbitrators fees and the cost of stamp paper for the Award.

I/We enclose copies of all the supporting documents and papers relating to the reference in my / our possession as per the list annexed and/or undertake to produce such documents which are not in my possession in due course.

I /We undertake to produce original documents when called upon to produce the same.

**Note: In case of a non-production of any of the above documents, reasons for the same shall be mentioned.**

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_\_.

Yours faithfully,

**(Signature of Claimant(s))**

## Form of Nomination and Notice of Appointment

BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Claimant/s)  
AND \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Respondent/s)

## Respondents

NOW THEREFORE in pursuance of the said Bye-laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions, I/We \_\_\_\_\_ the Claimant/s above-named do hereby propose the following names of Arbitrators from the approved panel of Arbitrators for appointment of anyone of them as an Arbitrator:

AND I/We require you to consent and appoint any one of them as an Arbitrator in the matter of said claims, differences and disputes, within seven days from the service of this notice, failing which the first named Arbitrator proposed above would be treated as the sole arbitrator.

**(Signature of Claimant(s))**

---

CDSL - DP Operating Instructions – June 2023

**FORM NO. 2A**

**Consent of the Arbitrator**

In the matter of  
Arbitration under the Bye-laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions of  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Claimant/s)

AND \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Respondent/s)

To,  
The Secretary  
Arbitration Committee  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

WHEREAS it is provided in the Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions of CDSL that all claims, differences and disputes (whether admitted or not) arising out of or in relation to dealings arising out of or in relation to dealings, transactions and contracts made subject to the said Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions or with reference to anything incidental thereto or in pursuance thereof or relating to their construction, fulfillment or validity shall be referred to Arbitration as provided in the said Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions.

We hereby accord our consent and declare that we are not in any way interested or concerned either in business dealings or otherwise with the Claimant/s or the Respondent/s. We also declare that we are eligible to be appointed as Arbitrator in these presents. We further declare that we possess the qualifications prescribed to act as an Arbitrator under the Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions of the Central Depository Services (India) Limited.

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**(Signature of Arbitrator)**

**FORM NO. 3**

Format of Covering Letter  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

Date: \_\_ / \_\_ / 2\_\_

In the matter of  
Arbitration under the Bye-laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions of  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Claimant/s)  
AND \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Respondent/s)

To,  
The Respondent/s

Dear Sir(s),

We enclose a Notice (Form No. 2) dated \_\_ / \_\_ / 2\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_,  
the Claimant/s above named together with copies of his/their Statement of the case and  
Statement/s of Account.

For your ready reference, we also enclose Reply to Arbitration Application (Form No. 4) and Form  
of Nomination and Appointment (Form No. 5).

Yours faithfully,

---

**(Arbitration Secretary)**

**FORM NO. 4**

**Reply to Arbitration Application**

In the matter of Arbitration under the Bye-laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions of  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Claimant/s)

AND \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Respondent/s)

From,

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

To,

The Secretary  
Arbitration Committee  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

Sir,

In connection with the application for Arbitration dated \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ submitted by  
\_\_\_\_\_, the Claimant(s) above-named, I / We return herewith:

- (i) Form of nomination of an Arbitrator (Form no. 5) duly completed;
- (ii) Statement of the case in reply in triplicate;
- (iii) Statement of the set-off or counterclaim together with statement(s) of account in triplicate; and
- (iv) A sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ /- being the Arbitration fees.

I / We enclose copies of all the supporting documents and papers relating to the reference in my / our possession as per the list annexed and/or undertake to produce such documents which are not in my possession in the due course. I /We undertake to produce original documents when called upon to produce.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_\_

Yours faithfully,

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Respondent/s)

**Note: In case of non-production of any of the above documents, reasons for the same shall be mentioned.**



**FORM NO. 5**

**Form of Nomination and Appointment**

In the matter of Arbitration under the Bye laws, Agreements and Operating Instructions of  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Claimant/s)

AND \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Respondent/s)

WHEREAS it is provided in the Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions of CDSL that all claims, differences and disputes (whether admitted or not) arising out of or in relation to dealings, transactions and contracts made subject to the said Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions or with reference to anything incidental thereto or in pursuance thereof or relating to their construction, fulfillment or validity, shall be referred to Arbitration as provided in the said Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions.

AND WHEREAS in pursuance of the said Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions, \_\_\_\_\_ the Claimant/s above-named has/have proposed the names of three Arbitrators and have called upon me/us to convey our consent for appointment of anyone of them as the Sole Arbitrator.

\*I/ We consent to the appointment of Shri \_\_\_\_\_ as the Sole Arbitrator /

\*I/We do not consent to the appointment of any of them as the Sole Arbitrator.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature of Respondent/s**

\* Strike out whichever is not applicable.

**FORM NO. 6**

**Form of Appointment of Arbitrator**

In the matter of  
Arbitration under the Bye-Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions of  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Claimant/s)  
AND \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Respondent/s)

WHEREAS by an instrument in writing dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_ the Claimant/s above-named has/have duly proposed the names of three persons from the approved panel of Arbitrators to determine the claim, differences and disputes in the above matter as provided in the Bye-laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions of CDSL

AND

❖ WHEREAS \_\_\_\_\_, the Respondent/s above-named has/have failed/refused to consent to the appointment of any of the three Arbitrators proposed by the Claimant/s as provided in the said Bye-laws, Agreement, and Operating Instructions.

❖ WHEREAS the Respondent/s has/have consented to the appointment of Shri \_\_\_\_\_ as an Arbitrator to determine the claim, differences, and disputes in the above matter as provided in the Bye-laws, Agreement, and Operating Instructions of CDSL.

NOW, THEREFORE, in pursuance of the said of CDSL, I, Shri \_\_\_\_\_, authorized representative of CDSL, with the consent of the parties hereto, appoint Shri \_\_\_\_\_ as an Arbitrator/ third Arbitrator in the above matter.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2\_\_\_\_\_

**CDSL**

❖ Strike out what is not applicable. The recitals may vary according to the circumstances of the case

**FORM NO. 7**

**Appointment of the Presiding Arbitrator**

In the matter of  
Arbitration under the Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions of  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Claimant/s)

AND \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Respondent/s)

We, the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_ and  
\_\_\_\_\_ the Arbitrators duly appointed in the above matter  
hereby in conformity with the submissions made under the Bye Laws, Agreement and Operating  
Instructions of CDSL, under which we are acting, appoint \_\_\_\_\_  
to be the Presiding Arbitrator in the said matter.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2 \_ \_ \_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**(Signature of Arbitrators)**

To

The Chairman,  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

I, the undersigned \_\_\_\_\_ accept the appointment and  
agree to act as Presiding Arbitrator in the above matter.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2 \_ \_ \_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**(Signature of Presiding Arbitrator)**

**FORM NO. 8**

**Notice of Hearing**

In the matter of Arbitration under the Bye-laws, Agreement and Operating Instructions, of  
Central Depository Services (India) Limited

BETWEEN \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Claimant/s)

AND \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of Respondent/s)

WHEREAS \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ (time) at  
\_\_\_\_\_ (place) has been fixed by the Arbitrators herein  
for proceeding in the above reference.

NOW THEREFORE take notice that each party is required to remain present either in person or  
through a duly authorized representative for the said proceedings with the necessary books,  
documents, papers, etc., that may be required to be placed before the Arbitrators during the  
course of such proceedings.

AND take further notice that in case any party absents himself, the Arbitrator/ Umpire shall at  
their/ his discretion proceed with the reference ex-parte.

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2 \_ \_ \_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature/s of Arbitrator(s) /Arbitration Secretary)

**PANEL OF ARBITRATORS OF CDSL - MUMBAI**  
**WITH ADDRESS AND CONTACT DETAILS**

**Arbitration Secretary**  
**Central Depository Services (India) Limited**  
**A-Wing, Marathon Futurex, 25<sup>th</sup> Floor,**  
**Mafatlal Mills Compound, N.M. Joshi Marg,**  
**Lower Parel (E), Mumbai - 400 013**  
**Contact Number: 022-23058671**  
**Board: (022) 2302-3333 extn. 8671**

| Sr. No. | NAME                        | QUALIFICATIONS        | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.      | Mr. Rajesh Laxmichand Shah  | CA                    | Over 20 years' experience in Industrial Management Consultancy with Specialization in Project Finance, FEMA, International Taxation including DTAA Corporate Laws, Indirect Taxes, Takeovers and Mergers, Arbitration, Conciliation and Mediations. |
| 2.      | Mr. Lakshman A.             | B.sc,                 | Ex-banker. Served IDBI for over 34 years at senior position.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3.      | Mr. Gaurang Bhupendra Shah  | CA                    | Practicing CA since 2005                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4.      | Mr. Ashwin Bapulal Ankhad   | B.SC, LL.B, ACS, LL.M | Practicing advocate. Over 30 years' experience in handling Corporate Arbitrations and Litigations.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5.      | Mr. Pradeep Vithal Samant   | B.Com. LL.B,CFP       | Practicing advocate. Over 20 years' experience in Commercial Laws including ADR of commercial disputes.                                                                                                                                             |
| 6.      | Mr. Rajendra Karanmal Bhuta | B.Com., LL.B. CA      | Arbitrator and Senior Finance Professional with 35 years' Experience.                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Sr. No. | NAME                                         | QUALIFICATIONS                                                                         | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7.      | Mr. Anil Balkrishna Ghaisas                  | B. Com, L.L.M., C.A.                                                                   | Practicing CA. Specialization in Real Estate, Finance Banking and Taxation. 33 years' experience in the field.                                                            |
| 8.      | Mr. Bhupendra Kantilal Shah                  | B.Com., FCA, ISA                                                                       | Practicing CA. Specialization in Income-tax, Wealth tax Allied Laws, Tribunals, Petitions, CIT Matters, Opinions and Academics etc. Examiner of ICAI since last 24 exams. |
| 9.      | Mr. Jashvant Chandulal Raval                 | B.Com, CA ( DISA) (IFRS)                                                               | Practising CA since 1972                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10.     | Mr. Kersi Jamshed Limathwalla                | B.Com., LL.B. CA                                                                       | Practicing CA. Specialization in Finance, Economics, Law, Taxation, Accounting and Auditing. Over .32 years' experience in the field.                                     |
| 11.     | Mr. Jaiprakash Bairagra                      | B.Com., LL.B., CA, CMC                                                                 | Practicing CA. Specialization in Real Estate, Finance Banking etc. More than 32 years' experience in Accounts.                                                            |
| 12.     | Mr. Rajkumar Satyanarayan Adukia             | CFE, B.Com (Hons), CA, CS, ACMA, LLB, MBA Dip IFRS (UK), DLL&LW, DIPR, Dip Criminology | Specialization in Intellectual Property, Real Estate, Finance Banking, Commercial Contracts, Corporate Law, Joint Ventures etc. Have 27 years' experience in practice.    |
| 13.     | Mr. Sundararajan Srinivasan                  | M.SC., M.B.A.                                                                          | Ex-Chief General Manager IDBI bank                                                                                                                                        |
| 14.     | Mr. Dilip Kakubhai Virani                    | M.BA, MICA, MICADR, MIBA, M.S                                                          | Practising Surgeon; Mediation & Arbitration                                                                                                                               |
| 15.     | Mr. Anil Shah                                | CA, CS, Chartered Secretary, Administrator UK and Chartered Arbitrator UK              | Practising Chartered Accountant                                                                                                                                           |
| 16.     | Mr. Subramanian Narayanan Ananthasubramanian | B.Com., FCS                                                                            | Ex-President-ICSI; Practising Company Secretary                                                                                                                           |

| Sr. No. | NAME                     | QUALIFICATIONS                                                                               | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17.     | Mr. Pawan Agarwal        | B.Com, L.L.B.,<br>F.C.A., DISA (ICAI)                                                        | Former Senior Partner in M/s. P. R. Agarwal & Awasthi, Chartered Accountants, Expert in Commercial Law, Securities Law, Finance, Corporate Laws                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 18.     | Mr. H. C. Parekh         | M.Sc., M.Phil,<br>Masters Diploma in<br>Public Administration,<br>Indian Revenue<br>Services | Director General Chennai, Commissioner of Income Tax (Central) Mumbai, Director of Income Tax (Investigation) Mumbai, Director of Income Tax (Investigation), Ahmedabad, Expertise in Revenue Intelligence, Administration and Investigation. Presently a Chancellor of a Deemed University, Rajasthan Vidyapeeth, Udaipur |
| 19.     | Mr Ramesh M Joshi        | B.A., LLB                                                                                    | Former DGM Reserve Bank of India, Former Executive Director SEBI (Primary Market)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 20.     | Justice J. H. Bhatia     | B. Com, L.L.M                                                                                | Retired as Judge of Bombay High Court, Post retirement appointed as Judicial Member of the Armed Forces Tribunal, Regional Bench, Mumbai                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 21.     | Justice S. Radhakrishnan | B.Sc., L.L.M., PH.D<br>(LAW)                                                                 | Retired as Judge Bombay High Court, Former Chairman Maharashtra Administrative Tribunal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 22.     | Justice A. S. Aguiar     | B.A., LLB                                                                                    | Former Judge of the High Court, Mumbai, Advocate, Solicitor, Bombay High Court, Solicitor, Supreme Court of England of Wales                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 23.     | Mrs. Padma Rajendran     | M.A. (Economics)<br>with specialization in<br>Banking & Finance                              | 27 years of experience in Banking industry in Management position. Former General Manager, IDBI                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Sr. No. | NAME               | QUALIFICATIONS                                                                   | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24.     | Mr. Gopal K Sharma | M.A. LLB                                                                         | Chief Commissioner of Income Tax, Kochi, 34 years of experience in the administration of the Department of Income Tax. 3 years of judicial experience as Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals) at Chennai and Visakhapatnam. 7 years of experience in the investigation wing of Income tax. |
| 25.     | Mr. S. C. Gupta    | B.A., L.L.B.,<br>C.A.I.I.B (Part I)                                              | Former Legal Advisor and Head of Department, Legal, Reserve Bank of India                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 26.     | Mr. D. P. Roy      | M.Sc., Certified Associate of Indian Institute of Bankers                        | Former Chairman of SBI Capital Markets Ltd. and Deputy Managing Director of SBI                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 27.     | Mr. R. V. Iyer     | B.E. (Mech), PGD in Auto Engineering                                             | Former General Manager (Recovery, Monitored Accounts and Legal) of Bank of Baroda                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 28.     | Mr. G. A. Nayak    | M.Com, MFM, PGDTM, L.L.B., PGDTM, CAIIB, Certificate in Industrial Finance (IIB) | Retired as Chief General Manager, SIDBI, Over 33 years in RBI, UTI, IDBI and SIDBI                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



**PANEL OF ARBITRATORS OF CDSL – CHENNAI**  
**WITH ADDRESS AND CONTACT DETAILS**

**Arbitration Secretary**

Central Depository Services (I) Ltd.  
 BSE Investor Services Centre,  
 "Imperial" A - Towers, 8th Floor,  
 610 Anna Salai, Teynampet,  
 Near Teynampet Metro Station,  
 Chennai -600018.  
 (09381995000)

| Sr. No. | NAME                  | QUALIFICATIONS     | PROFILE                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.      | Mr. Hari Shankar Mani | B.Sc Physics, LL.B | Practicing Advocate. Over 22 years of experience in the field of Corporate Law, Arbitration & Conciliation Proceedings                           |
| 2.      | Mr. G. Vasudevan      | B.com., LL.B       | Practicing Advocate. Specialization in matter related to Tariff and DRT.                                                                         |
| 3.      | Mr. S. Bharathi       | B.A, LL.B          | Practicing Advocate. Civil Matters, &Original Jurisdiction in the High Court of Judicature at Madras. Knowledge about Capital Market operations. |
| 4.      | Mr. N. Ganesh         | CA, ICWAI          | More than 29 years of varied experience in Finance & Accounts.                                                                                   |
| 5.      | Mr. P. R. Gopinathan  | B.Sc., LL.B        | Practising Advocate at Madras. High Court since 24 years                                                                                         |
| 6.      | Mr. R. Sundarajan     | B.C.S.,C.A.        | Practicing Chartered Accountant having more than 25 years of professional experience.                                                            |
| 7.      | Mr. Arun Balaji       | B.Com, CA          | Financial professional with experience of over 10 years in Tax Assurance, Corporate credit ratings and Financial reporting.                      |

| Sr. No. | NAME                  | QUALIFICATIONS           | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8.      | Mr. Anand Sashidharan | B.S.L.B.L.               | Practicing Lawyer. Over 16 years' experience Specialisation in Intellectual Property rights.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 9.      | Mr. G. Muralidharan   | B.Sc., C.A.              | Practicing CA. Senior partner in leading Chartered Accountants firm having more than 46 years of professional experience.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10.     | Mr. R. Vijayaraghavan | C.A.                     | As an officer in Bharat Overseas Bank Ltd., Chennai, for 7 years since (1978 - 1984) handling funds management including call money operations, In profession of CA since 15/02/1985.                                                                                            |
| 11.     | Mr. V Sekar           | B.Sc., CA                | Retd. General Manager & Director, United India Insurance Co. Ltd, Retd DGM Financial controller, Oriental Insurance company Ltd.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12.     | Mr. A. P. Sridharan   | B.A.(Economics)          | G.M. (Personal promotion) Retd. Reserve Bank of India Chennai Conducted various types of inspections of banks such as H. O. branches under Sec36 of B.R.ACT, Foreign Exchange inspections, Currency Chest inspections, Urban BANK 's inspections, N.B.F.C Inspections, Ombudsman |
| 13.     | Mr. M. S. Pratap      | B.Sc., L.L.B.            | Retired as Director and General Manger at United India Insurance. worked as Insurance Ombudsman                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 14.     | Mr. S. Ravi           | M.Sc. (Mathematics)      | Retired Principal Chief Commissioner of Income Tax                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 15.     | Mr. N. S. Srinivasan  | B.Com, C.A.I.I.B., F.C.A | Retired as General Manager from Bank of Baroda , RBI Nominee Director on the Board of Tamilnadu Mercantile Bank Ltd (2004-2005)                                                                                                                                                  |

| <b>Sr. No.</b> | <b>NAME</b>             | <b>QUALIFICATIONS</b>   | <b>PROFILE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16.            | Justice V. Paul Das     | B.A., BL                | Retired Civil Judge(Senior Division)/ Asst Sessions Judge in the City Civil Court, Chennai                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 17.            | Justice S. Jagadeesan   | B.A., BL                | Former High Court Judge, Chairman, Intellectual Property Appellate Board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 18.            | MR J. Krishnamoorthy    | B.Sc., M.L              | Former District Judge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 19.            | Mrs. P. S. Prema        | M.Com, BGL., C.A.I.I.B. | Retd. General manager, IDBI About 15 years' experience in middle level Management cadre and about 20 years' experience in senior management cadre in a big public sector financial institution. Hands on experience in financing large industrial projects, project monitoring and resolution of stressed assets |
| 20.            | Justice G. M. Akbar Ali | B.Sc., M.L              | Former High Court Judge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**PANEL OF ARBITRATORS OF CDSL - KOLKATA**  
**WITH ADDRESS AND CONTACT DETAILS**

**Arbitration Secretary**  
**Central Depository Services (India) Limited,**  
**Unit No – A1 (II) & A1 (III), Block A, 1st Floor,**  
**22 Camac Street (Abanindranath Thakur Sarani),**  
**Kolkata – 700 016, West Bengal.**  
**Tel. (033) 32374880**

| Sr. No. | NAME                    | QUALIFICATIONS      | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.      | Mr. Tarun Kumar Gupta   | BCOM, CA, CS, PGDBM | Practicing CA having specializing in matters related to Indirect Tax. Also a finance expert in various infrastructure projects funded by the World Bank, Asian Development Bank and State Government. |
| 2.      | Mr. Prodyut Banerjee    | BCOM, LLB, LLM, CS  | Practicing CS. Legal Professional with 13 years of progressive experience both in the corporate sector and private practice in India and abroad. Presently practicing as an Advocate in Calcutta.     |
| 3.      | Mr. Shamik Dasgupta     | MCOM, CS,           | A competent professional with more than 20 years of rich experience in Company Law & Secretarial Functions, SEBI & Stock Exchange Compliance                                                          |
| 4.      | Mr. Mukesh Khandelwal   | CA                  | Practicing CA. Fellow member of the ICAI and has over 20 years of diversified professional experience.                                                                                                |
| 5.      | Mr. Manoj Keshan        | BCOM, FCA, MIIA     | Experience in Company Law Matters, Statutory Audit & Tax Audit., R.B.I. Audit, Public sector Undertaking Audit, Insurance Audit.                                                                      |
| 6.      | Mr. Kamal Prakash Singh | CA, ICMA, LLB       | Work experience in Audit & Assurance, Taxation, Legal Matters and Company Law                                                                                                                         |
| 7.      | Mr. Hariram Agarwal     | BCOM, LLB, CA, CS,  | Practicing CA. Over 25 years' experience in the fields of Finance, Auditing, Income Tax and Corporate                                                                                                 |

| Sr. No. | NAME                         | QUALIFICATIONS                                                           | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                              |                                                                          | Laws.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8.      | Mr. Arun Kumar Gupta         | CA                                                                       | Practising CA since February, 2016. Currently advising and consulting clients on Corporate Law and Taxation matters.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 9.      | Mr. Anjan Kumar Bandopadhyay | M.COM. FCS<br>ACMA                                                       | Practicing CS since August 2006. Specialisation in Corporate Laws and taxation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10.     | Mr. Alok Bhattacharyya       | Graduated from Presidency College, Calcutta Honours degree in Statistics | Special Secretary to Ministry of Home. West Bengal, Former Director of Tourism, West Bengal, Director of Handloom & Textiles, West Bengal, Managing Director, West Bengal Fish Seed Dev. Corporation & Additional Director of Fisheries, Author of two books "The Enigma of Consciousness" and "Adhunik Darshan O Rabindranath" |
| 11.     | Mr. Amitabha Mandal          | B.Tech (Hons) in Agl. Engg. From IIT Kharagpur                           | Former General Manager, State Bank of India, Credit Policy & Procedure department, instrumental in formulation of NPA Management policy at the Bank.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12.     | Mr. Dilip Kumar Das          | M.Sc. (Mathematics), M.B.A. (Finance), Diploma in Trainers' Training     | Started as lecturer in 1968 in Engineering & Degree Colleges in Assam, Joined Indian Revenue Service in 1970, Served in assessment, intelligence, investigation, training & systems unit of the department. Retired Chief Commissioner of Income Tax                                                                            |
| 13.     | Mrs. Neeloo Biswas           | B.A. (Philosophy), L.L.B.                                                | Former General Manager, UCO Bank (Law & Recovery), Former Member of Legal Committee of Indian Banks' Association, Former member of Settlement Advisory Committee of the Bank.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 14.     | Mr. B. N. Som                | Former Vice Chairman Central Administrative Tribunal (Kolkata Bench)     | Former Vice Chairman Central Administrative Tribunal (Kolkata Bench) and Former Secretary to Government of India, Department of Posts, Former Additional Secretary and Financial Advisor, Ministry of Food, Ministry of Food Processing & Ministry of Consumer Affairs                                                          |

| Sr. No. | NAME                          | QUALIFICATIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15.     | Mr. Arup Ratan Chattopadhyay  | Graduated in Geography, Post Graduate Diploma in Training & Development Management from University of Manchester, UK                                                                                                                               | Joined Indian Revenue Services in 1967, served in various capacities eg Assistant Commission of Income Tax, Deputy Director of Income Tax (Investigation), Senior Department Representative (Income Tax Appellate Tribunal), Retired Chief Commissioner of Income Tax, Kolkata. |
| 16.     | Justice Arunabha Barua        | M.A., L.L.B.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Formerly: Judge, High Court, Calcutta.<br><br>Judge, Special Court, TADA & CBI<br><br>Principal Secretary, Law, Govt. of W.B. Chairperson, Appellate Tribunal Ministry of Finance, Govt. of India.                                                                              |
| 17.     | Mr. N. P. Sengupta            | M.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Former Chief Commissioner of Income Tax, Kolkata-I, served in various designations as Director General of IT (Investigation)                                                                                                                                                    |
| 18.     | Mr. Atanu Sen                 | MA in Economics from Calcutta University, CA IIB (Both Parts)                                                                                                                                                                                      | CGM of State Bank Of India, Former Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of SBI Life Insurance Company Ltd. Post retirement Advisor to SBI in the area of credit, risk management and cross selling.                                                                    |
| 19.     | Mr. Dipak Kumar Bhattacharyya | B.Sc., Diploma in Industrial Management, Post Graduate in Statistical quality and operations Research from Indian Society for quality control, CAIIB, Qualified the graduate membership examination of Indian Institute of Industrial Engineering, | Former General Manager of United Bank of India, Consultant State Productivity Council - West Bengal State.                                                                                                                                                                      |

**PANEL OF ARBITRATORS OF CDSL – NEW DELHI**  
**WITH ADDRESS AND CONTACT DETAILS**

**Arbitration Secretary**  
**Central Depository Services (India) Limited**  
**101, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Aggarwal Corporate Tower, Plot No. 23,**  
**District Center, Rajendra Place, New Delhi - 110008**  
**Tel. (011)-25782116-18**

| <b>Sr. No.</b> | <b>NAME</b>              | <b>QUALIFICATIONS</b> | <b>PROFILE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.             | Mr. Sudhir Kumar Katriar | LLB                   | Currently practicing as Senior Advocate in the Supreme Court of India, and all the High Courts (except Patna High Court) Arbitrator Since March, 2012.                                                                                                  |
| 2.             | Mr. Satish Chandra       | LLM, LLD              | Judge since 6th Aug 2008 to 23rd May, 2015 at Allahabad High Court                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3.             | Mr. S. L. Bhayana        | LLB                   | Senior Advocate at Supreme Court of India. Empanelled as Senior Advocate by Government of Haryana to appear in Supreme Court on their behalf. Appointed on panel of Arbitrators by GAIL, ONGC Ltd., IRCTC Ltd. and Indian Council of Arbitration (ICA). |
| 4.             | Mr. Vijay Kumar Gupta    | CA                    | Practicing CA. Over 10 years' experience in the field of Statutory and Internal Audits of Nationalized Banks, Financial Institutions and Corporate Companies.                                                                                           |
| 5.             | Mr. Asutosh Lohiya       | LLB, LLM              | Practicing Advocate for the last twenty years specializing in civil and criminal matters, Arbitrations, Writs, P.I.L.'s etc.                                                                                                                            |
| 6.             | Ms. Anuradha Gupta       | CS                    | 15 years of experience in legal advisory, statutory compliance, corporate laws, Liaoning & co-ordinating, secretarial functions.                                                                                                                        |

| Sr. No. | NAME                  | QUALIFICATIONS       | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7.      | Mr. Manish Gupta      | CS, LLB              | Practicing Company Secretary. 15 years of experience in Industrial Consultancy with specialization in Corporate Laws, Takeovers and Mergers, Conciliation and Mediations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8.      | Mr. Vivek Kumar       | CA                   | Currently working with a Professional CA firm, having around 35 years of experience covering all the facets of finance functions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9.      | Mr. Rajat Mathur      | CA                   | Practicing CA since 19 years. Consultant with Arthur Andersen's tax and regulatory practice during 1995-1998.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10.     | Mr. Mukesh Aggarwal   | CA                   | 25 years' experience in the field of Finance, Accounts, Taxation, Auditing, Project Implementation, and Commercial. Handled Secretarial & Legal functions in varied industries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 11.     | Mr. Ashok Kumar Jalan | CA, LLB              | Practicing CA. Over 25 years' experience as ICAI certified Arbitrator on ICAI panel of Arbitrators.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12.     | Mr Dipankar Basu      | M.A (Economics), LLB | 36 years of experience in Indian Administrative Service, 22 years experience in leading district level and state government positions in Gujarat, 14 years in Central government positions at senior level in Delhi. Retired as Secretary Coordination in the Cabinet Secretariat, Government of India. Worked as Member Appellate Authority for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction under Ministry of Finance in the rank of a High Court Judge for 3 years |
| 13.     | Mr. Sarweshwar Jha    | LLM, LLD             | Judge since 6th Aug 2008 to 23rd May, 2015 at Allahabad High Court                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



| Sr. No. | NAME                      | QUALIFICATIONS                                                                     | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14.     | Mr Tejinder Singh Laschar | M.A (Economics), M. Com, PG Diploma in Development Policy (Glasgow University, UK) | Former Senior Economic Adviser, Office of the Economic Adviser, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 15.     | Justice M. A. Khan        | M.Com, L.L.B.                                                                      | Retired Judge of Delhi High Court, Former Vice Chairman of CAT Principal Bench New Delhi, Chairman of Human Rights Commission of arrestee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 16.     | Mr. Ravi Kant             | M.A., M.SC., Master Diploma in Public Administration                               | Former Chairman - Central Board of Direct Taxes. After retirement was nominated as Member - TRAI for term of 3 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 17.     | Mr S. S. Aggarwal         | B.Sc. Engg, LLB                                                                    | Former Chief Surveyor of Works in MES, 34 years of experience in framing and acceptance of contracts worth crores of rupees, dealing with about 400 arbitration cases, involving defending the Government in the arbitration cases.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 18.     | Justice V. S. Aggarwal    | B.A, L.L.M                                                                         | Former Chairman of Central Administrative Tribunal and Judge of Delhi, Punjab and Haryana High Court                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19.     | Mr Divakar Dev            | Post Graduate in Mathematics                                                       | <p>Retired IAS</p> <p>42 yrs. Of experience of which 36 years as IAS. The experience is divided into 3 distinct categories:</p> <p>Statutory Regulator for Power Companies since 2002</p> <p>As a quasi judicial body for nearly ten years.</p> <p>10 years in two leading All India Financial Institutions namely National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) AND Rural Electrification Corporation.</p> |

| Sr. No. | NAME                    | QUALIFICATIONS   | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20.     | Mr. Ashwani Kumar Mehta | M.A. (Economics) | Retired Chief Commissioner of Income Tax, Post Retirement Tax and Financial Consultant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 21.     | Justice Ram Prakash     | B.SC., L.L.B.    | Currently on the panel as an Arbitrator with Delhi International Arbitration Centre and Gas Authority of India Ltd., National Thermal Power Corporation, Member of Indian Council of Arbitrators, New Delhi. Presiding Officer Central Government Industrial Tribunal Cum Labor Court Under Ministry of Labour, Government of India at Kanpur after Superannuation from the post of Add. District & Session Judge / Special Judge (EC Act) Farrukhabad, U.P.                                          |
| 22.     | Mr S. P. Marwah         | M. Com           | Former Secretary - Labour Commissioner Govt. of Delhi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 23.     | Mr S. K. Mukhopadhyay   | M.Sc., L.L.B.    | Former Chief Labour Commissioner, responsible for quasi judicial function under Labour Laws, prevention and settlement of industrial disputes through conciliation, mediation, arbitration and adjudication, enforcement of 15 enactment on labour, verification of trade union membership. Performed quasi judicial function of Director - General under BOCWA Act 1996, Appellate authority under industrial employment and also assisted Ministry of Labour in formulation of labour policies etc. |
| 24.     | Justice K. S. Gupta     | M.Com, L.L.B.    | Retired Judge of Delhi High Court, Former member of the National Consumer Disputes Commission, experience in handling arbitration cases referred by Supreme Court and Delhi High Court                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Sr. No. | NAME                      | QUALIFICATIONS                          | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 25.     | Mr. K. S. Dhingra         | B.Sc, LLB                               | Former Chief (Legal) and Joint Chief (Legal) to Central Electricity Regulatory Commission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 26.     | Mr. Vijai N. Mathur       | C.A., C.S., LLB                         | 38 years in the areas of corporate finance, corporate and business law, foreign investment and new business development, green field and start up projects and joint ventures. Retired as Director of Gillette India Ltd.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 27.     | Mr. Rameshwar Pal Agrawal | Fellow of Institution of Engineers      | Retired I.A.S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 28.     | Justice Ashok Bhardwaj    | B.Sc., LLB                              | Retd. Addl. District & Session Judge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 29.     | Mr. Nirmal Singh          | B.A (Public Administration)             | Retired as Secretary to Government of India with 40 years of varied experience in administration. Over 20 years of experience in policy formulation, monitoring and implementation of matters relating to Industrial Development and energy sector.                                                                                                                                         |
| 30      | Mrs. Malini Bansal        | B.ED, M.ED, CAIIB                       | Chief General Manager, GM, Infrastructure Corporate Group. Chaired the Western Zonal Committee responsible for sanction of credit proposals. Headed Transaction Banking Vertical of the Bank including Trade Finance, Cash Management and Government Business. Knowledge of company law, SEBI regulations, functioning of the Indian Capital Market                                         |
| 31      | Mr. Rita Kumar            | M.A, P.G Diploma in International Trade | Retired IAS, 32 years of services as a Civil Servant in various Departments of Delhi Government and Central Government and 6 years with the Economic Research & Management Services Division of Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation of India and Industrial Development Services. Post retirement actively involved in Alternate Dispute Resolution. Member of Arbitral Tribunal by ICA |

| Sr. No. | NAME                | QUALIFICATIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PROFILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 32.     | Mr. TCA Ranganathan | M.A. (Economics), Diploma in Corporate Law, CAIIB (Part I & II), Executive Development Programme from Wharton School of Business, University of Pennsylvania, Executive Development Programme from Indian Institute of Management, Lucknow | Former Chairman and Managing Director, Export-Import Bank of India (EXIM), Former Director on the Board of Export Credit Guarantee Corporation of India Ltd., Agricultural Finance Corporation Ltd., Small Farmers' Agri Business Consortium. |

Date :

To,

**(Name of Depository Participant)**

Dear Sir / Madam,

**Sub:**   ☐ **Subscription to CDSL's internet-based service "*easi*" (electronic access to securities information)**

☐ **Demat account no:** \_\_\_\_\_

I am / We are registered for CDSL's internet based services "*easi*". As "*easi*" provides a facility to view, print / download account statement and transaction details, I / we opt not to receive the transaction statement, henceforth, in physical form.

I am / We are aware that you shall send us a 'physical statement' of account atleast once a quarter.

However, if an account statement / transaction statement is required by me / us in physical form at such additional intervals as specified by me, I / we agree to make payment of the necessary fees / charges, if any, as may be specified by you from time to time.

Thanking you,

\_\_\_\_\_  
**First Holder**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Second Holder**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Third Holder**



DP Name  
DP of Central Depository Services (India) Limited  
DP Address  
Contact details: Phone, Fax, Email, Website

DP  
LOGO

### **TRANSACTION STATEMENT**

**DP ID:**

**Client ID:**

**CM ID:**

To,  
**BO Name**  
Address

**STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT AS ON : DD-MM-YYYY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD FROM : DD-MM-YYYY TO: DD-MM-YYYY**

**ISIN: (ISIN CODE) (ISIN NAME)**

| Date | Transaction Particulars | Settlement ID | Counter Settlement ID | Credit | Debit | Current Balance |
|------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|
|      |                         |               |                       |        |       |                 |

**ISIN: (ISIN CODE) (ISIN NAME)**

| Date | Transaction Particulars | Settlement ID | Counter Settlement ID | Credit | Debit | Current Balance |
|------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|
|      |                         |               |                       |        |       |                 |

**ISIN: (ISIN CODE) (ISIN NAME)**

| Date | Transaction Particulars | Settlement ID | Counter Settlement ID | Credit | Debit | Current Balance |
|------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|
|      |                         |               |                       |        |       |                 |

**STATEMENT OF HOLDINGS**

DPID: \_\_\_\_\_ Client ID: \_\_\_\_\_

To,  
**BO NAME**  
**ADDRESS**

| <b>STATEMENT OF HOLDINGS AS ON : DD-MM-YYYY</b><br><b>FOR THE PERIOD FROM: DD-MM-YYYY TO: DD-MM-YYYY</b> |                 |                                                 |                                                      |                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ISIN<br/>Frozen Flags<br/>Settlement ID</b>                                                           | <b>SECURITY</b> | <b>Current Bal.<br/>Free Bal.<br/>Lent Bal.</b> | <b>Safekeep Bal.<br/>Locked In Bal.<br/>Avl Bal.</b> | <b>Pledged Bal.<br/>Earmarked Bal.<br/>Borrowed Bal.</b> |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                                                 |                                                      |                                                          |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                                                 |                                                      |                                                          |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                                                 |                                                      |                                                          |

~~ End of Statement ~~

For (DP NAME)

Authorised Signatory

Date And Time Of Report Generation : DAY MMM DD HH:MN:SS YYYY

[Ref Communiqué no. **CDSL/OPS/DP/POLCY/4305** dated March 12, 2014]



### **Certificate from Statutory Auditors**

This is to certify that the net worth of (DP Name) \_\_\_\_\_  
as on (Date/Month/Year) as per the statement of computation of even date annexed to this  
report is Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only.

It is further certified that the computation of net worth based on my / our scrutiny of the audited  
books of accounts, records and documents is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge  
and as per information provided to my/our satisfaction.

Place: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

for (**Name of Statutory Auditor's Firm**)

**Name of Partner**  
**Chartered Accountant**  
**Membership Number**

*Note: This certificate shall be given on the letterhead of the Statutory Auditors' Firm.*

**COMPUTATION OF NET WORTH**

| <b>Sr. No</b> |   | <b>Particulars</b>                                                                                                          | <b>Current Year (Rs.)</b> | <b>Previous Year (Rs.)</b> |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1.</b>     |   | Paid-up Capital + Free Reserves – Share Application Money (Total Reserves less Revaluation Reserves and Specified Reserves) |                           |                            |
|               |   | <b>Less:</b>                                                                                                                |                           |                            |
|               | A | Accumulated Losses                                                                                                          |                           |                            |
|               | B | Receivable (more than 6 months old)                                                                                         |                           |                            |
|               | C | Receivable from Group Companies                                                                                             |                           |                            |
|               | D | Intangible Assets                                                                                                           |                           |                            |
|               | E | Preliminary and Pre-operative expenses not written off                                                                      |                           |                            |
|               | F | Loan in excess of value of Pledged Securities                                                                               |                           |                            |
|               | G | Loan in excess of value of Pledged Assets                                                                                   |                           |                            |
|               | H | Investment in Group Companies                                                                                               |                           |                            |
|               | I | Loans and advances to group Companies                                                                                       |                           |                            |
|               | J | Statutory Contingent Liabilities                                                                                            |                           |                            |
| <b>2.</b>     |   | Sub-Total<br>(A+B+C+D+E++F+G+H+ <b>I+J</b> )                                                                                |                           |                            |
|               |   | <b>Available Net Worth (1-2)</b>                                                                                            |                           |                            |

**Notes:**

1. Details of item mentioned under Sr.No. C, , G, H, I, and J shall be provided as annexure to the certificate.
2. In case of statutory contingent liabilities, only 50% of the liabilities shall be deducted.
3. Security-wise details of all investments (quoted as well as unquoted securities) shall be provided as annexure to the certificate.

~~~~~

Ref. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Date : \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Central Depository Services India |  
 A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futu  
 Mafatlal Mill Compounds,  
 N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (E)  
 Mumbai - 400013

Kind Attn: Vice President - Operations

Dear Sir / Madam,

**Sub: Name, Signature and Email IDs of Compliance Officer and Authorized Signatories**

Please note that [✓ Tick the relevant boxes]:

- ☐ 1. Given below are the names, signatures & email IDs of our **new** Compliance Officer and **new** Authorized Signatories.
- ☐ 2. The information submitted to you earlier about the name, signature and email IDs of Compliance Officer and Authorized Signatories hereby stands cancelled.
- ☐ 3. We, hereby, confirm that the “**login ID**” of the resigning/old Compliance Officer and other employees who have left the organization have been **deleted** from the system.
- ☐ 4. Kindly include the following email IDs of DP staff to which communiqués may be sent.

|                                                |  |                      |                      |
|------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Main DP ID/Branch DP ID (as applicable)</b> |  |                      |                      |
| <b>DP Name</b>                                 |  |                      |                      |
| <b>Name of Compliance Officer</b>              |  |                      |                      |
| <b>PAN Number of the DP</b>                    |  |                      |                      |
| <b>PAN Number of the Compliance Officer</b>    |  |                      |                      |
| <b>Office Address of Compliance Officer</b>    |  |                      |                      |
| <b>Tel no. (Office)</b>                        |  | <b>Mobile no.</b>    |                      |
| <b>Fax no. (Office)</b>                        |  | <b>E-mail ID (1)</b> | (Compliance Officer) |
|                                                |  | Email ID (2)         |                      |
|                                                |  | Email ID (3)         |                      |
|                                                |  | Email ID (4)         |                      |
|                                                |  | Email ID (5)         |                      |

(If additional email IDs need to be added, please continue on a separate sheet, in the same format)

The authorized signatories mentioned hereunder are authorized to sign the documents including requests for contingency terminal, uploads/ downloads, modifications of rights for main DP/ branch DP, etc. (any written communication sent by DP to CDSL) jointly / severally with the Compliance Officer:

| Name(s) of Authorized Signatory(ies) | Designation        | Signature(s) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
|                                      | Compliance Officer |              |
|                                      |                    |              |
|                                      |                    |              |
|                                      |                    |              |

\_\_\_\_\_  
**DP seal**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature of Director**

**INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT**  
**DETAILS OF BACK OFFICE CONNECTED BRANCHES**

Annexure - 17.3

| DP ID - |                |                    | DP NAME –           |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|---------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|-----------|----------------------------|
| SR. NO. | DATE OF SET UP | DATE OF WITHDRAWAL | SERVICE CENTER CODE | DP ID | NAME OF THE CENTER PROVIDING SERVICE | ADD1 | ADD2 | ADD3 | CITY | DISTRICT | STATE | COUNTRY | PIN/ ZIP | TEL 1 | TEL 2 | FAX | E-MAIL ID | NAME OF THE CONTACT PERSON |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |

**INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT**  
**DETAILS OF BACK OFFICE CONNECTED BRANCHES**

Annexure - 17.3

| DP ID - |                |                    | DP NAME –           |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|---------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|-----------|----------------------------|
| SR. NO. | DATE OF SET UP | DATE OF WITHDRAWAL | SERVICE CENTER CODE | DP ID | NAME OF THE CENTER PROVIDING SERVICE | ADD1 | ADD2 | ADD3 | CITY | DISTRICT | STATE | COUNTRY | PIN/ ZIP | TEL 1 | TEL 2 | FAX | E-MAIL ID | NAME OF THE CONTACT PERSON |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |
|         |                |                    |                     |       |                                      |      |      |      |      |          |       |         |          |       |       |     |           |                            |

**Format of BO Grievance Report ( To be submitted by the DP electronically only )**

|                       |                                                                             |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Audit Type =</b>   | <b>BO Grievance</b>                                                         |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |
| <b>Audit Month =</b>  |                                                                             |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |
| <b>DP Name (ID) =</b> |                                                                             |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |
| <b>Attachments =</b>  |                                                                             |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |
| <b>Sr. No.</b>        | <b>Nature of complaint</b>                                                  | <b>Pending at the beginning of the month (No. of cases)</b> | <b>No. of cases RECEIVED during the month</b> | <b>No. of cases RESOLVED during the month</b> | <b>No. of cases PENDING at the end of the month</b> | <b>No. of cases PENDING for more than 30 days</b> | <b>Reason for pendency as shown in column (E)</b> |
|                       |                                                                             | <b>(A)</b>                                                  | <b>(B)</b>                                    | <b>(C)</b>                                    | <b>(D)</b>                                          | <b>(E)</b>                                        | <b>(F)</b>                                        |
| <b>I</b>              | <b>Account Opening Related</b>                                              |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |
| I a                   | Denial in opening an account                                                |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |
| I b                   | Account opened in another name than as requested                            |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |
| I c                   | Non receipt of Account Opening Kit                                          |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |
| I d                   | Delay in activation/ opening of account                                     |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |
| I e                   | Non Receipt of copy of Rights & Obligations document/ Schedule A of Charges |                                                             |                                               |                                               |                                                     |                                                   |                                                   |

| Sr. No.    | Nature of complaint                                                 | Pending at the beginning of the month (No. of cases) | No. of cases RECEIVED during the month | No. of cases RESOLVED during the month | No. of cases PENDING at the end of the month | No. of cases PENDING for more than 30 days | Reason for pendency as shown in column (E) |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>II</b>  | <b>Demat/Remat Related</b>                                          |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| II a       | Delay in Dematerialisation request processing                       |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| II b       | Delay in Rematerialisation request processing                       |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| II c       | Delay in/ Non-Receipt of Original certificate after demat rejection |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| II d       | Non Acceptance of demat/remat request                               |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| <b>III</b> | <b>Transaction Statement Related</b>                                |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| III a      | Delay in/ Non-Receipt of Statements from DP                         |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| III b      | Discrepancy in Transaction statement                                |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| <b>IV</b>  | <b>Improper Service Related</b>                                     |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| IV a       | Insistence in Power of Attorney in its favour                       |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| IV b       | Deactivation/ Freezing/ Suspension related                          |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| IV c       | Defreezing related                                                  |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| IV d       | Transmission Related                                                |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |



| Sr. No.    | Nature of complaint                                                                          | Pending at the beginning of the month (No. of cases) | No. of cases RECEIVED during the month | No. of cases RESOLVED during the month | No. of cases PENDING at the end of the month | No. of cases PENDING for more than 30 days | Reason for pendency as shown in column (E) |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| IV e       | Pledge Related                                                                               |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| IV f       | SMS Related                                                                                  |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| IV g       | Non-updation of changes in account (address/ signatories/ bank detail/ PAN/ Nomination etc.) |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| <b>V</b>   | <b>Charges Related</b>                                                                       |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| V a        | Wrong/ Excess Charges                                                                        |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| V b        | Charges paid but not credited                                                                |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| V c        | Charges for Opening/ closure of Account                                                      |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| <b>VI</b>  | <b>Delivery Instruction Related (DIS)</b>                                                    |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| VI a       | Non acceptance of DIS for transfer                                                           |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| VI b       | Delay in/ Non Execution of DIS                                                               |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| VI c       | Delay in Issuance / Reissuance of DIS Booklet                                                |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| <b>VII</b> | <b>Account Closure</b>                                                                       |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| VII a      | Non closure/ delay in closure of account                                                     |                                                      |                                        |                                        |                                              |                                            |                                            |
| Sr. No.    | Nature of complaint                                                                          | Pending at                                           | No. of                                 | No. of                                 | No. of                                       | No. of                                     | Reason for pendency as shown in column (E) |

|             |                                                                                | the<br>beginning<br>of the<br>month<br>(No. of<br>cases) | cases<br>RECEIV<br>ED<br>during<br>the<br>month | cases<br>RESOLV<br>ED<br>during<br>the<br>month | cases<br>PENDING<br>at the end<br>of the<br>month | cases<br>PENDING<br>for more<br>than 30<br>days |  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|
| VII b       | Closure of a/c without intimation by DP                                        |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |
| <b>VIII</b> | <b>Manipulation/<br/>Unauthorised Action</b>                                   |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |
| VIII a      | Unauthorised Transaction in account                                            |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |
| VIII b      | Manipulation                                                                   |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |
| VIII c      | Unauthorised changes in account (address/ signatories/ bank details/ PAN etc.) |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |
| VIII d      | Erroneous Transfer                                                             |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |
| <b>IX</b>   | <b>Company / RTA related</b>                                                   |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |
| IX a        | Action - Cash                                                                  |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |
| IX b        | Action - Non-Cash                                                              |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |
| IX c        | Initial Public Offer / Follow-on Public Offer Related                          |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |
| <b>X</b>    | <b>Other</b>                                                                   |                                                          |                                                 |                                                 |                                                   |                                                 |  |

DP ID:

Name of the DP:

| Sr. No. | Address of the Service centre |           |           |      |          |       | Details of contact person |                               |         |         |            |                |                       |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|----------|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|         | Address 1                     | Address 2 | Address 3 | City | PIN Code | State | Name of contact person    | Designation of contact person | Tel no. | Fax No. | Mobile No. | e-mail address | PAN of contact person |
| 1       |                               |           |           |      |          |       |                           |                               |         |         |            |                |                       |
| 2       |                               |           |           |      |          |       |                           |                               |         |         |            |                |                       |
| 3       |                               |           |           |      |          |       |                           |                               |         |         |            |                |                       |
| 4       |                               |           |           |      |          |       |                           |                               |         |         |            |                |                       |
| 5       |                               |           |           |      |          |       |                           |                               |         |         |            |                |                       |
|         |                               |           |           |      |          |       |                           |                               |         |         |            |                |                       |

Undertaking:

We hereby agree and undertake that we will immediately notify CDSL in case of any change in the information provided herein above.

For &lt;Name of the DP&gt;

Authorised Signatory

Designation

Date:

Place:

\* Services offered: e.g. Acceptance of Account opening forms, KYC verification, Maker entry of account opening, Checker entry of account opening, Issue of DIS, Acceptance of instructions, Maker entry of instructions, Checker entry of instructions, Verifier entry of instructions etc.

(Please note that comments in italics are for the purpose of guidance of the DP. The same should not be printed while submitting the information)

DP ID:

Name of the DP:

| Sr. No. | Training details           |                       | Services offered by the Service Centre* | Additional Information, if the Service Centre is managed by a Franchisee |                                                                                                           |                      |                                         |                      |
|---------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
|         | Name of the trained person | Training (CDSL/ BCCD) |                                         | Name of the Franchisee                                                   | Registration numbers of the Franchisee (i.e. registered with SEBI/ RBI or any other regulatory authority) | Regulatory authority | Name of the Directors of the Franchisee | PAN of the Directors |
| 1       |                            |                       |                                         |                                                                          |                                                                                                           |                      |                                         |                      |
| 2       |                            |                       |                                         |                                                                          |                                                                                                           |                      |                                         |                      |
| 3       |                            |                       |                                         |                                                                          |                                                                                                           |                      |                                         |                      |
| 4       |                            |                       |                                         |                                                                          |                                                                                                           |                      |                                         |                      |
| 5       |                            |                       |                                         |                                                                          |                                                                                                           |                      |                                         |                      |
|         |                            |                       |                                         |                                                                          |                                                                                                           |                      |                                         |                      |

Undertaking:

We hereby agree and undertake that we will immediately notify CDSL in case of any change in the information provided herein above.

For &lt;Name of the DP&gt;

Authorised Signatory

Designation

Date:

Place:

\* Services offered: e.g. Acceptance of Account opening forms, KYC verification, Maker entry of account opening, Checker entry of account opening, Issue of DIS, Acceptance of instructions, Maker entry of instructions, Checker entry of instructions, Verifier entry of instructions etc.

(Please note that comments in italics are for the purpose of guidance of the DP. The same should not be printed while submitting the information)

Ref. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Central Depository Services (India) Limited**

A Wing, 25th Floor, Marathon Futurex,  
Mafatlal Mill Compounds,  
N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (E)  
Mumbai - 400013

Dear Sir / Madam,

We seek CDSL's approval for opening a new DP Service Centre. We enclose, herewith, requisite information of the Service Centre [refer to Annexure-17.5].

We hereby undertake that:

- a. The service centre has and will maintain adequate infrastructure commensurate with the type of depository services being offered at the service centre.
- b. The service centre has and will have at least one person who is depository trained and certified or BCCD certified.
- c. The Participant has and will maintain on record identification documents (including photo identification) of all the persons engaged in DP operations at the service centre.
- d. The service centre will have the name of the Main DP prominently displayed in the premises of the service centre.
- e. *If such a service centre is managed by a franchisee, following additional confirmation to be submitted by the DP :*
  - The service centre located at \_\_\_\_\_ will be managed by the franchisee \_\_\_\_\_ *(please mention name of the franchisee entity)* The franchisee is duly registered (with a valid registration certificate) with a regulatory authority namely .... *(the name of the regulatory authority like recognized stock / commodity exchange, SEBI, RBI or IRDA etc. to be mentioned)*.
  - The DP will ensure that validity of the registration continues, otherwise the DP will terminate the franchisee arrangement for DP operations with such entity. *(It may be noted that if a franchisee has submitted renewal application within the prescribed time limit and the regulatory authority has not given any decision on the same till expiry of registration, the arrangement can continue till such decision is obtained from such authority.)*
  - The DP has entered into an agreement with the franchisee covering services that can be offered by the franchisee.

We request you to accord your prior approval for the same.

For <**Name of the DP**>

**Authorised signatory**  
**Designation**

Date :  
Place:

Encl: as above

*(Please note that comments in italics are for the purpose of guidance of the DP. The same should not be printed while submitting the undertaking).*



## CENTRAL DEPOSITORY SERVICES (INDIA) LIMITED

### MANAGING YOUR DEMAT ACCOUNT WITH CDSL

#### SIMPLE DOs and DON'Ts

1. Verify your transaction statement carefully for all debits and credits in your account. In case of any unauthorized debit or credit, inform your DP or CDSL.
2. Intimate any change of address or change in bank account details to your DP immediately.
3. While accepting the Delivery Instruction Slip (DIS) book from your DP, ensure that your BO ID is pre-stamped on all the pages along with the serial numbers.
4. Keep your DIS book safely and do not sign or issue blank or incomplete DIS slips.
5. Strike out the empty space, if any, in the DIS, before submitting to DP.
6. For market transactions, submit the DIS ahead of the deadline time. DIS can be issued with a future execution date.
7. The demat account has a nomination facility and it is advisable to appoint a nominee to facilitate your heirs in obtaining the securities in your demat account, on completion of the necessary procedures.
8. To open and operate your demat account, copy of PAN card of all account holders is to be submitted to the DP along with original PAN card, for verification.
9. Register for CDSL's SMART (**SMS Alerts Related to Transactions**) facility. If any unauthorized debit is noticed, the BO should immediately inform CDSL and the Main DP, in writing. An email may be sent to CDSL at [complaints@cdslindia.com](mailto:complaints@cdslindia.com).
10. Register for CDSL's Internet based facility "*eas*" to monitor your demat account yourself. Contact your DP or visit CDSL's website: [www.cdslindia.com](http://www.cdslindia.com) for details.
11. In order to receive all the credits coming to your demat account automatically, you can give a one-time, standing instruction to your DP.
12. Before granting Power of Attorney to anyone, to operate your demat account, carefully examine the scope and implications of powers being granted.

LIST OF DROP BOX CENTRES

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| DP ID - | DP NAME – |
|---------|-----------|

Drop Box Centres (Please tick) - ☐ SET UP    ☐ WITHDRAWAL

| SR. NO. | DATE OF SET UP | DATE OF WITHDRAWAL | NAME OF THE CENTRE PROVIDING SERVICE | ADDRESS 1 | ADDRESS 2 | ADDRESS 3 | CITY | DISTRICT | STATE | COUNTRY | PIN / ZIP |
|---------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|----------|-------|---------|-----------|
|         |                |                    |                                      |           |           |           |      |          |       |         |           |
|         |                |                    |                                      |           |           |           |      |          |       |         |           |
|         |                |                    |                                      |           |           |           |      |          |       |         |           |
|         |                |                    |                                      |           |           |           |      |          |       |         |           |
|         |                |                    |                                      |           |           |           |      |          |       |         |           |
|         |                |                    |                                      |           |           |           |      |          |       |         |           |
|         |                |                    |                                      |           |           |           |      |          |       |         |           |
|         |                |                    |                                      |           |           |           |      |          |       |         |           |
|         |                |                    |                                      |           |           |           |      |          |       |         |           |
|         |                |                    |                                      |           |           |           |      |          |       |         |           |

Undertaking:  
We hereby agree and undertake that we will immediately notify CDSL in case of any change in the information provided herein above.

For <Name of the DP >  
Authorised Signatory  
Designation  
Date:  
Place:

(Please note that comments in italics are for the purpose of guidance of the DP. The same should not be printed while submitting the information)



[ref: Communiqué no. **CDSL/OPS/DP/SYSTEM/2018/408** dated **August 03, 2018**]

[ref: Communiqué no. **CDSL/OPS/DP/SYSTEM/2018/408** dated **August 03, 2018**]

[ref: Communiqué no. **CDSL/OPS/DP/SYSTEM/2018/408** dated **August 03, 2018**]

[ref: Communiqué no. **CDSL/OPS/DP/SYSTEM/2018/408** dated **August 03, 2018**]

(To be filled up by the Depository Participant)

(To be filled by the BO. Please fill all the details in **BLOCK LETTERS** in English. Fill up a separate DRF for different combination of Names and for different RTAs).

[illegible]

| Folio No. | ISIN | Mutual Fund Name & Units Description | Quantity            |                   | Lock-in Details |             | Destatementization Request No. /DRN<br>(To be filled in by DP) |
|-----------|------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |      |                                      | In Figures (or) All | In Words (or) All | Reason          | Expiry Date |                                                                |
|           |      |                                      |                     |                   |                 |             |                                                                |
|           |      |                                      |                     |                   |                 |             |                                                                |

- Declaration by BO(s):** I/We hereby declare that the abovementioned MF units are registered in my/our name(s) and are not already destatementized and no certificates issued against these MF units. I/We also hereby declare that the units requested by me/us for conversion into destatementized form are free from any lien or charge or encumbrance and represent the bonafide units of the Issuer to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

**Depository Participant Authorization** (From DP to RTA) We have received the above-mentioned Statement of Account [SoA] for conversion into Destatementized form. It is also certified that the holder(s) of the SoA have a beneficial account with us in the same name(s) and order of name(s) as mentioned above.

### Change of Distributor Code

& Sub distributor code as \_\_\_\_\_ in my /our folio number(s) as given below.

**Signature (s) :**

===== (Please tear here) =====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of the following MF units requested for conversion (Destatementization) by Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ having BOID \_\_\_\_\_ with us.

| Folio No. | ISIN | Mutual Fund Name & Units Description | Quantity               |                      | Lock-in Details |             | Destatementization Request No. /DRN<br>(To be filled in by DP) |
|-----------|------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |      |                                      | In Figures<br>(or) All | In Words<br>(or) All | Reason          | Expiry Date |                                                                |
|           |      |                                      |                        |                      |                 |             |                                                                |
|           |      |                                      |                        |                      |                 |             |                                                                |
|           |      |                                      |                        |                      |                 |             |                                                                |

➤ Total Number of pages contained in the Statement of Account: \_\_\_\_\_

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

| Rejection Code | Destatementization (Destat) Rejection Reason Codes |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 11             | Stop transfer                                      |
| 12             | SoA not received with MF-DRF                       |
| 13             | Destat request initiated under wrong MF ISIN       |
| 14             | MF units not admitted                              |
| 15             | Separate MF-DRFs required for separate RTA         |
| 16             | Mismatch in the electronic and physical details    |
| 17             | Documents not received within 30 days              |
| 18             | Transposition-cum-Destatementization not allowed   |
| 19             | Transmission-cum-Destatementization not allowed    |
| 21             | Signature mismatch                                 |
| 22             | Signature of 1st/2nd/3rd holder not present        |
| 23             | Quantity received and DRF quantity mismatch        |
| 30             | Incorrect Holder(s) name / pattern                 |
| 32             | DRF sent to incorrect Registrar                    |
| 34             | Court injunction pending                           |
| 36             | Allotment/Call payment receipt not attached        |
| 38             | Rejected due to ACA                                |
| 42             | Investor requested for rejection & account closure |
| 46             | DRF not signed / stamped by DP                     |
| 99             | Others                                             |

**Mutual Fund Restatementization Request Form [MF-RRF]****Depository Participant Name / Address**

(To be filled up by the Depository Participant)

|     |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RRN |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|-----|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

|         |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RRF No. |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|---------|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

(To be filled by the BO. Please fill all the details in **BLOCK LETTERS** in English. Fill up a separate RRF for different combination of Names and for different RTAs).

I/We request you to convert (Restatementize) the Mutual Fund Units held in my/our demat account:

|                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DP ID                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Client ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of First Holder  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Second Holder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Third Holder  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Existing Folio, If any | ISIN | Mutual Fund Name & Units Description | Quantity            |                   | Lock-in Details |             | Restatementization Request No. /RRN<br>(To be filled in by DP) |
|------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        |      |                                      | In Figures (or) All | In Words (or) All | Reason          | Expiry Date |                                                                |
|                        |      |                                      |                     |                   |                 |             |                                                                |
|                        |      |                                      |                     |                   |                 |             |                                                                |
|                        |      |                                      |                     |                   |                 |             |                                                                |

- Attach an annexure (duly signed by account holder(s)) in the above format if the space is not sufficient.
- If all holdings in the demat account are to be restatementized, then "**ALL**" should be mentioned in the Quantity column.

**Declaration by BO(s):** I/We hereby declare that the abovementioned MF units are registered in my/our name(s) and are not already Restatementized and no Statement of Account issued against these MF units. I/We also hereby declare that the units requested by me/us for conversion into Statement of Account form are free from any lien or charge or encumbrance and represent the bonafide units of the Issuer to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

|                    | First / Sole Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Name               |                     |               |              |
| Signature with DP  |                     |               |              |
| Signature with RTA |                     |               |              |

**RRF Set up Date:****Time:****Depository Participant Seal and Signature**

===== (Please tear here) =====

**Acknowledgement Receipt**

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of the following MF units requested for conversion (Restatementization) by Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ having BOID \_\_\_\_\_ with us.

| Existing Folio, If any | ISIN | Mutual Fund Name & Units Description | Quantity            |                   | Lock-in Details |             | Restatementization Request No. /RRN<br>(To be filled in by DP) |
|------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        |      |                                      | In Figures (or) All | In Words (or) All | Reason          | Expiry Date |                                                                |
|                        |      |                                      |                     |                   |                 |             |                                                                |
|                        |      |                                      |                     |                   |                 |             |                                                                |
|                        |      |                                      |                     |                   |                 |             |                                                                |

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**



**REPURCHASE / REDEMPTION REQUEST FORM [RRF]**

|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Participant Name          |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Depository Participant ID |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| RRN                       |  |  |  |  |  |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| RFN No.                   |  |  |  |  |  |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |

I/We offer the below mentioned **Mutual Fund (MF)** units for repurchase / redemption and declare that my/our account be debited **"All"** or **the number of MF Units** to the extent of my/ our repurchase / redemption request and proceeds be paid to me/us cheque/ bank draft. I/We hereby declare that the below mentioned person(s) are the beneficial owners of the MF Units mentioned.

|                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Demat Account Number                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of First / Sole Holder                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Second Holder                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Third Holder                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of MF units to be Repurchased/Redeemed (in figures) or <b>"ALL"</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  | <b>"Amount" (Rs)</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| in words (integers and fractions)                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the security / scheme                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of the issuing Company / AMC                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Face Value                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ISIN                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**If all holdings in the Demat account are to be redeemed / repurchased, then "ALL" should be mentioned in the Quantity column.**

| <b>Specimen Signature(s)</b> | <b><u>Name</u></b> | <b><u>Signature</u></b> |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| First / Sole Holder          | _____              | _____                   |
| Second Holder                | _____              | _____                   |
| Third Holder                 | _____              | _____                   |

**Participant Authorization**

Received the above mentioned MF Units for repurchase/ redemption from

|                             |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Account No.                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| ISIN                        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Date                        | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |  |  |  |
| Name of First / Sole Holder |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |

The application form is verified with the details of the beneficial owner's account and certified that the application form is in order. The account has sufficient balance to accept the repurchase/ redemption request. It is also certified that the beneficial owner's signatures are verified and found to be in order.

RFN Set up Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

|                                           |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Depository Participant's Signature</b> | <b>Seal</b> | <b>Date</b> |
| =====                                     | =====       | =====       |

**Acknowledgement**

Participants Name Address and ID

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of repurchase/ redemption request for \_\_\_\_\_ no. of securities of \_\_\_\_\_ (security details) from \_\_\_\_\_ (Name) holding a/c no. \_\_\_\_\_

|                                           |             |             |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Depository Participant's Signature</b> | <b>Seal</b> | <b>Date</b> |
| _____                                     | _____       | _____       |

## **FORM FOR RECORDING ENCUMBRANCES**

### **CREATION / CANCELLATION FORM**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                               |  |  |  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Depository Participant Name /Address</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                                                               |  |  |  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Please fill all the details in <b>Block Letters</b> in English                                                                                                                                        |                                                               |  |  |  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Encumbrance No.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                               |  |  |  |  | Date | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| <b>Type of Encumbrance</b><br><b>NDU</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Lien</b> <input type="checkbox"/><br><b>Other Encumbrance</b> <input type="checkbox"/><br><i>(tick whichever not applicable)</i> | <b>Encumbrance CANCELLATION</b> <input type="text"/>          |  |  |  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Encumbrance ID</b> (System generated) <input type="text"/> |  |  |  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Details of Other Encumbrance</b> _____<br>_____                                                                                                                                                    |                                                               |  |  |  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

I/We request you to create / cancel the Encumbrance & freeze / Unfreeze for debits the following securities in my demat account. I/We have read and understood the SEBI directions in relation to encumbrance of securities and I/We agree to abide by and be bound by the Act and directions as are in force from time to time for such encumbrances

|                                                                                                 |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>BOID</b> (i.e. account holder creating NDU / Lien / Other Encumbrance)                       |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>Account Holder Name</b>                                                                      | 1.                                                                        |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
|                                                                                                 | 2.                                                                        |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
|                                                                                                 | 3.                                                                        |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>Account Holder - Email ID</b>                                                                |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>Account Holder (account holder ID in whose favor encumbrance /Lien/NDU is to be created)</b> |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>Account Holder Name in whose favor encumbrance /Lien/NDU is to be created</b>                | 1.                                                                        |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           | PAN |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
|                                                                                                 | 2.                                                                        |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           | PAN |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
|                                                                                                 | 3.                                                                        |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           | PAN |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>Account Holder in whose favor encumbrance /Lien/NDU is to be created - Email ID</b>          |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>ISIN</b>                                                                                     |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>ISIN Name</b>                                                                                |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>Details of Securities Free Securities:</b>                                                   |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>Quantity to be frozen for debit:</b>                                                         |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>NDU / Lien / encumbrance / Remarks:</b>                                                      |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>NDU /Lien / encumbrance - Reason [tick mark whichever is applicable]</b>                     | <b>Collateral -Debt Issuance by Co/Grp.Co</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |  | <b>Collateral for loan by Company /Group Co</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |  | <b>Collateral for loan by the Third Party</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> |     |   |  | <b>Margin Pledge/ MTF for exchange trade</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |  | <b>Personal use by promoters and PACs</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> |  |   |
| <b>PAN of the Ultimate Lender :</b>                                                             |                                                                           |  |   |  |                                                                             |  |   |  |                                                                           |     |   |  |                                                                          |  |   |  |                                                                       |  |   |
| <b>Unfreeze /Cancellation Date *</b>                                                            | D                                                                         |  | D |  | M                                                                           |  | M |  | Y                                                                         |     | Y |  | Y                                                                        |  | Y |  | Y                                                                     |  | Y |

**[\*Note: Unfreeze will be effected after 2 clear business days]**

**Declaration from Account Holder :**

I, hereby declare that I am associated with the Company whose securities are being frozen as Promoter ( ) / Company ( ) / Not related ( )

***(Tick wherever applicable)***

**Signature of Account Holder [s]**

| First Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|              |               |              |

**Declaration from Lender:**

I, the lender hereby declare that I am associated with the Company whose securities are being frozen as Promoter ( ) / Company ( ) / Not related ( )

**Signature Account Holder [s] in whose favor encumbrance /Lien/NDU is to be created \***

| First Holder | Second Holder | Third Holder |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|              |               |              |

*DP to ensure that signatures of both parties are available to initiate action*

**Depository Participant Seal and Signature**